



Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Vol. 636

Cape Town
Kaapstad

04 June 2018

No. 41678

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 559

04 June 2018

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

Act No. 1 of 2018: Division of Revenue Act, 2018

OFISI YA MOPORESIDENTE

No. 559

04 June 2018

Mona ho tsebiswa hore Mopresidente o amohetse Molao ona o latelang, o phatlalatswang mona bakeng sa tsebiso ya setjhaba ka bophara:—

No. 1 ya 2018: Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno, wa 2018

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003

41678



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 30 May 2018)

ACT

To provide for the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government for the 2018/19 financial year, the determination of each province's equitable share and allocations to provinces, local government and municipalities from national government's equitable share and the responsibilities of all three spheres pursuant to such division and allocations; and to provide for matters connected therewith.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 214(1) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, requires an Act of Parliament to provide for—

- (a) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the national, provincial and local spheres of government;
- (b) the determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and
- (c) any other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government's share of that revenue, and any conditions on which those allocations may be made; and

WHEREAS section 7(3) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), requires the introduction of the Division of Revenue Bill at the same time as the Appropriation Bill is introduced,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa, as follows:—

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

Sections

CHAPTER 1 5

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

1. Interpretation
2. Objects of Act

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 10

3. Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government
4. Equitable division of provincial share among provinces
5. Equitable division of local government share among municipalities
6. Shortfalls and excess revenue

(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 30 May 2018)

MOLAO

Ho nehelana ka karolo e lekanang ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a mmuso wa naha, provense le lehae bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19, ho hlwaya karolo e lekanang ya provense ka nngwe le dikabo ho diprovinse, mmuso wa selehae le dimmasepala ho tswa dikarolong tse lekanang tsa mmuso wa naha le maikarabelo a dikarolo tse tharo phihlellong ya dikarolo le dikabo; le ho nehelana ka dintlha tse amanang le tse mona.

KETAPELE

LE HA karolo 214(1) ya Molaotso wa Rephaboliki ya Afrika Borwa, wa 1996, o hloka Molao wa Palamente ho nehelana ka—

- (a) tekano ya karolo ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a mmuso wa naha, provense le mmuso wa selehae;
- (b) ho hlwaya karolo e lekanang ya lekeno la provense ka nngwe; le
- (c) kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ho diprovinse, mmuso wa selehae kapa dimmasepala ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha, le dipehelo tse ding le tse ding tseo dikabo di ka etswang ka tsona; le

LE HA karolo 7(3) ya Molao wa Tokiso ya Tsamaiso ya diBili tsa Tjhelete le Dintlha tse Amehang 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), e hloka ho tsebiswa ha Bili ya Dikarolo tsa Lekeneng ka nako e le nngwe le Bili ya Kabo ha e tsebiswa,

H A E SE E ENTSWE MOLAO ke Palamente ya Rephaboliki ya Afrika Borwa, ka ho latela:—

TLHOPHISO YA DIKAROLO

Dikarolo

KGAOLO 1 5

TLHALOSO LE MAIKEMISETSO A MOLAO

1. Tlhaloso
2. Maikemisetso a Molao

KGAOLO 2

KAROLO E LEKANANG YA DIKABO 10

3. Karolo e lekanang ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tsa mmuso
4. Karolo e lekanang ya diprovinse mahareng a diprovinse
5. Karolo e lekanang ya mmuso wa selehae mahareng a dimmasepala
6. Kgahello le keketseho ya lekeno 15

CHAPTER 3**CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES***Part 1**Conditional allocations*

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Conditional allocations to provinces | 5 |
| 8. | Conditional allocations to municipalities | |

*Part 2**Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 9. | Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations | |
| 10. | Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations | 10 |
| 11. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations | |
| 12. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations | |
| 13. | Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces | |
| 14. | Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities | 15 |
| 15. | Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2018/19 | |

*Part 3**Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 16. | Publication of allocations and frameworks | |
| 17. | Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions | 20 |
| 18. | Withholding of allocations | |
| 19. | Stopping of allocations | |
| 20. | Reallocation of funds | |
| 21. | Conversion of allocations | |
| 22. | Unspent conditional allocations | 25 |

CHAPTER 4**MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS**

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 23. | Payment requirements | |
| 24. | Amendment of payment schedule | |
| 25. | Transfers made in error or fraudulently | 30 |
| 26. | New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations | |
| 27. | Preparations for 2019/20 financial year and 2020/21 financial year | |
| 28. | Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2019/20 financial year | |

CHAPTER 5

35

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 29. | Duties of municipalities | |
| 30. | Duties and powers of provincial treasuries | |
| 31. | Duties and powers of National Treasury | 40 |

KGAOLO 3**DIKABO TSE NANG LE DIPEHELO HO DIPROVENSE LE DIMMASEPALA*****Karolo 1******Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo***

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 7. | Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho diprovence | 5 |
| 8. | Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala | |

Karolo 2***Mesebetsi ya ya ikarabellang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 4 ho ya ho 7***

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 9. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela dikabo tse Shejuleng 4 | |
| 10. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela dikabo tse Shejuleng 5 kapa 6 | 10 |
| 11. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 4 | |
| 12. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 5 kapa 7 | |
| 13. | Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tsa moralo wa motheo diprovenseng | |
| 14. | Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho Moralo wa motheo wa dimmasepala tsa metsesetoropo | 15 |
| 15. | Mesebetsi ho latela ditokodiso tsa ditjhelete tsa selemo le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa 2018/2019 | |

Karolo 3***Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tsa Shelule 4 ho ya ho 7*** 20

- | | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 16. | Phatlalatsa ya dikabo le meralo ya tshebetso | |
| 17. | Tshebediso ho latela maikemisetso le dipehelo | |
| 18. | Ho emisa dikabo | |
| 19. | Thibelo ya dikabo | |
| 20. | Kabo botjhaba ya matlale | 25 |
| 21. | Phetholelo ya dikabo | |
| 22. | Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo tse sa sebediswang | |

KGAOLO 4**DINTLHA TSE AMANANG LE DIKABO TSOHLE**

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 23. | Ditlhoko tsa tefello | 30 |
| 24. | Phetolo ya shejule sa tefello | |
| 25. | Diphitiso tse entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa | |
| 26. | Dikabo tse ntjha selemong sa ditjhelete le dikabo tsa Shejule 7 | |
| 27. | Boitokisetso ba selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa 2020/21 | |
| 28. | Diphitiso pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa karolo ya Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 | 35 |

KGAOLO 5**MESEBETSI LE MATLA A DIMMASEPALA, MATLOTLO A PROVENSE LE LETLOTLO LA NAHA**

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 29. | Mesebetsi ya dimmasepala | 40 |
| 30. | Mesebetsi le matla a matlotlo a diprovence | |
| 31. | Mesebetsi le matla a Letlotlo la Naha | |

CHAPTER 6**GENERAL**

32.	Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations	
33.	Irregular expenditure	5
34.	Financial misconduct	
35.	Delegations and assignments	
36.	Exemptions	
37.	Regulations	
38.	Repeal of laws and savings	10
39.	Short title and commencement	

SCHEDULE 1

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government

SCHEDULE 2

Determination of each province's equitable share of the provincial sphere's share of revenue raised nationally (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund) 15

SCHEDULE 3

Determination of each municipality's equitable share of the local government sphere's share of revenue raised nationally

SCHEDULE 4

20

Part A

Allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets

Part B

Allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from municipal budgets 25

SCHEDULE 5**Part A**

Specific purpose allocations to provinces

Part B

30

Specific purpose allocations to municipalities

SCHEDULE 6**Part A**

Allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes

Part B

35

Allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes

KGAOLO 6**KAKARETSO**

- | | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 32. | Maikarabelo bakeng la ditjeho tse amohetsweng bakeng la ho tlola maitshwaro a puso ya kopanelo le dikamano mahareng a mebuso | |
| 33. | Tshebediso e sa lokang ya tjehelete | 5 |
| 34. | Maitshwaro a mabe tjeheleteng | |
| 35. | Barongwa le thomo | |
| 36. | Ho tlohelliswa | |
| 37. | Melawana | |
| 38. | Tlhakolo ya melao | 10 |
| 39. | Sehlooho se sekgutshwane le qaleho | |

SHEJULE 1

Karolo e lekaneng ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso

SHEJULE 2

15

Ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya provense ka nngwe lekenong le entsweng boemong ba naha (e le maikarabelo a tobaneng le Letlole la Lekenno la Naha)

SHEJULE 3

Ho hlwaya karolo e lekaneng ya lekeno la dikarolo tsa mmuso wa selehae bakeng la mmasepala o mong le o mong lekenong le entsweng boemong ba naha

20

SHEJULE 4***Karolo A***

Kabo ho diprovence ho ka matlafatsa matlole a mananeo kapa mesebetsi e nehwang tjehelete ho tswa ditekanyetso tsa provense

Karolo B

25

Dikabo ho dimmasepala ho ka matlafatsa matlole a mananeo kapa mesebetsi e nehwang tjehelete ho tswa ho ditekanyetso tsa dimmasepala

SHEJULE 5***Karolo A***

Dikabo tse nang le mabaka diprovenseng

30

Karolo B

Dikabo tse nang le mabaka dimmasepaleng

SHEJULE 6***Karolo A***

Dikabo ho diprovence bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng

35

Karolo B

Dikabo ho dimmasepala bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng

SCHEDULE 7

Part A

Allocations to provinces for immediate disaster response

Part B

Allocations to municipalities for immediate disaster response 5

CHAPTER 1

INTERPRETATION AND OBJECTS OF ACT

Interpretation

1. (1) In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act has the meaning assigned to it in the Act in question, and— 10

“**accreditation**” means accreditation of a municipality, in terms of section 10(2) of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997), to administer national housing programmes, read with Part 3 of the National Housing Code, 2009 (Financial Interventions: Accreditation of Municipalities); 15

“**allocation**” means the equitable share allocation to the national sphere of government in Schedule 1, a province in Schedule 2 or a municipality in Schedule 3, or a conditional allocation;

“**category A, B or C municipality**” means a category A, B or C municipality envisaged in section 155(1) of the Constitution; 20

“**conditional allocation**” means an allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution, as set out in Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7;

“**Constitution**” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996; 25

“**corporation for public deposits account**” means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund held with the Corporation for Public Deposits, established by the Corporation for Public Deposits Act, 1984 (Act No. 46 of 1984);

“**disaster**” means a national, provincial or local state of disaster declared in terms of section 27, 41 or 55 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002); 30

“**Education Infrastructure Grant**” means the Education Infrastructure Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;

“**financial year**” means, in relation to—

(a) a national or provincial department, the year ending 31 March; or

(b) a municipality, the year ending 30 June; 35

“**framework**” means the conditions and other information in respect of a conditional allocation published in terms of section 16 or 26;

“**Health Facility Revitalisation Grant**” means the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;

“**housing emergency**” means a housing emergency as defined in paragraphs 2.3.1 40

(a) and (b) of the Emergency Housing Programme contained in the National Housing Code published in terms of section 4 of the Housing Act, 1997 (Act No. 107 of 1997);

“**Human Settlements Development Grant**” means the Human Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5; 45

“**Integrated City Development Grant**” means the Integrated City Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4;

“**Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant**” means the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6; 50

SHEJULE 7**Karolo A**

Bakeng la ho nehela diprovense matlole ho tlamela qomatsi hang hang

Karolo B

Bakeng la ho nehela dimmasepala matlole ho tlamela qomatsi hang hang 5

KGAOLO 1**TLHALOSO LE MAIKEMISITSO A MOLAO****Tlhaloso**

1. (1) Molaong ona, ntle le ha e ba sengolwa se hlalosa ka tsela e nngwe, lentswe le leng le le leng kapa totobatso e nngwe le e nngwe e nehetsweng moelelo ka hare ho Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala ke moelelo o nehetsweng Molao oo, mme—
- “**tumello**” e bolela tumello ya mmasepala ho latela dintlha tse karolong 10(2) tsa Molao wa Matlo wa 1997 (Molao 107 wa 1997), ho tsamaisa mananeo a matlo a naha, e balwa ha mmoho le karolo 3 ya Khoutu ya Matlo ya Naha ya 2009 (ho kena dipakeng ka ditjhelete: Tumello ya Dimmasepala);
- “**kabo**” e bolela Karolo e lekanang ya kabo dikarolong tsa mmuso wa naha Shejuleng 1, provense Shejuleng 2, mmasepala Shejuleng 3 kapa kabo e nang le diphelelo
- “**mmasepala o sehlopheng sa A, B kapa C**” e bolela mmasepala wa sehlopha A, B kapa C o hlalositsweng karolong 155(1) ya Molaotheo;
- “**kabo e nang le diphelelo**” e bolela kabo e nang le diphelelo diprovenseng kapa mmasepaleng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le e ntsweng boemong ba naha jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo, le ho latela tlhalosa ya Shejule 4, 5, 6 kapa 7;
- “**Molaotheo**” e bolela Molaotheo wa Rephaboliki ya Afrika Borwa wa 1996;
- “**sehlopha sa batho ba ikarabellang akhaontong ya setjhaba**” e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya Lekenno la Provense e entsweng le sehlopha sa ba ikarabellang akhaontong ya setjhaba e theuweng ka Molao wa Sehlopha sa Batho ba ikarabellang Akhaontong ya Setjhaba wa 1984 (Molao 46 wa 1984);
- “**kodua**” e hlaosa boemo ba kodua ba naha, provense kapa selehae bo entsweng ho latela karolo 27, 41 kapa 55 ya *Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)*;
- “**Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto**” e bolela Letlole la Marangrang a Thuto e hlaloswang Karolong A ya Shejule 4;
- “**selemo sa ditjhelete**” e bolela, mabapi le—
- (a) lefapha la naha kapa provense selemong se felang ka 31 Hlakubele; kapa
- (b) mmasepala selemong se felang ka 30 Phupjane;
- “**moralo wa tshebetso**” e bolela maemo le lesedi mabapi le kabo e nang le diphelelo e phatlaladitsweng latela dintlha tsa karolo 16 kapa 26;
- “**Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo bo botle**” e bolela Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo bo botle le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Shejule 5;
- “**qomatsi ya matlo**” e hlalosa qomatsi ya matlo jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse temaneng 2.3.1 (a) le (b) Lenaneo la Qomatsi ya Matlo le ka hare ho Khoutu ya Matlo a Setjhaba e phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 4 ya Molao wa Matlo, 1997 (Molao 107 wa 1997);
- “**Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo**” e bolela Letlole la Marangrang a bodulo le hlaloswang Karolong A ya Shejule 5;
- “**Letlole la Ntshetsopele e Kopaneng ya Motsesetoropo**” e bolela Letlole la Ntshetsopele e Kopaneng ya Motsesetoropo e hlaloswang Karolong B ya Shejule 4;
- “**Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha**” e bolela Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha le hlaloswang Kaarolong B ya Shejule 6;

- “**integration zone**” means the integration zone as defined in the Built Environment Performance Plan Guideline issued by the National Treasury;
- “**legislation**” means national legislation or provincial legislation as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;
- “**level one accreditation**” means accreditation to render beneficiary management, subsidy budget planning and allocation, and priority programme management and administration, of national housing programmes; 5
- “**level two accreditation**” means accreditation to render full programme management and administration of all housing instruments and national housing programmes in addition to the responsibilities under a level one accreditation; 10
- “**Maths, Science and Technology Grant**” means the Maths, Science and Technology Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 5;
- “**medium term expenditure framework**” means a budgeting framework applied by the National Treasury which—
- (a) translates government policies and plans into a multi-year spending plan; and 15
- (b) promotes transparency, accountability and effective public financial management;
- “**metropolitan municipality**” means a metropolitan municipality as defined in section 1 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- “**Municipal Finance Management Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003); 20
- “**Municipal Structures Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);
- “**Municipal Systems Act**” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000); 25
- “**Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant**” means the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5 or Part B of Schedule 6;
- “**organ of state**” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution; 30
- “**overpayment**” means the transfer of more than the allocated amount of an allocation or the transfer of an allocation in excess of the applicable amount in a payment schedule;
- “**payment schedule**” means a schedule which sets out—
- (a) the amount of each transfer of a provincial equitable share or a conditional allocation for a province or municipality to be transferred in terms of this Act; 35
- (b) the date on which each transfer must be paid; and
- (c) to whom, and to which bank account, each transfer must be paid;
- “**prescribe**” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 37;
- “**primary bank account**”, in relation to— 40
- (a) a province, means a bank account of the Provincial Revenue Fund, envisaged in section 21(2) of the Public Finance Management Act and which the accounting officer of the provincial treasury has certified to the National Treasury; or
- (b) a municipality, means the bank account of the municipality as determined in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; 45
- “**Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant**” means the Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “**Public Finance Management Act**” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999); 50
- “**Public Transport Network Grant**” means the Public Transport Network Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5;
- “**Public Transport Operations Grant**” means the Public Transport Operations Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 4;
- “**quarter**” means, in relation to— 55
- (a) a national or provincial department, the period from—
- (i) 1 April to 30 June;
- (ii) 1 July to 30 September;
- (iii) 1 October to 31 December; or
- (iv) 1 January to 31 March; or 60

- “**sebaka sa kopano**” e bolela sebaka sa kopano jwalo ka ha sehlositswe Tataisong ya Leano la Tshebetso Kahong ya Tikoloho le nehetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha;
- “**ketsamolao**” e bolela ketsamolao ya naha kapa ketsamolao ya provense jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 239 ya Molaotheo;
- “**tumello ya boemo ba pele**” e bolela tumello ya ho nehelana ka taolo ya ba unang molemo, leano la tekanyetso ya tshebetso le kabo, taolo ya mananeo a bohlokwa ha mmoho le tsamaiso ya mananeo a matlo a naha; 5
- “**tumello ya boemo ba bobedi**” e bolela tumello ya ho nehelana ka taolo le tsamaiso e felletseng ya disebediswa tsa bodulo le mananeo a bodulo a naha hodimo ha maikarabelo a ka tlase ho tumello ya boemo ba pele; 10
- “**Letlole la Dipalo, Saense le Thekenoloji**” e bolela Dipalo, Saense le Thekenoloji e hlalotswang Karolong A ya Shejule 5;
- “**moralo wa tshebetso wa ditjeho tsa sehla se bohareng**” e bolela moralo wa tshebetso wa tekanyetso o sebediswang ke Letlotlo la Nah o—
- (a) fetolelang dipholisi tsa mmuso le maano hob a leano la tshebediso ya tjelete la dilemo; le 15
- (b) phahamisano ya ponaletso, maikarabelo le taolo ya mantlha ya tjelete ya setjhaba;
- “**mmasepala wa motsesetoropo**” e hlalosa masepala wa motsesetoropo jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 1 ya Molao wa Meralo ya Mmasepala; 20
- “**Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala**” e bolela Mmuso wa Seleha: Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala wa 2003 (Molao 56 wa 2003);
- “**Molao wa Meralo ya Mmasepala**” e hlalosa *Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)*;
- “**Molao wa Mekgwa ya Mmasepala**” e hlalosa *Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000)*; 25
- “**Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano mmoho ya Boahisane**” e hlalosa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano mmoho ya Boahisane le hlaoswafang Karolong B ya Shejule 6;
- “**lekala la mmuso**” e hlaosa lekala la mmuso jwalo ka ha le hlalositse karolong 239 ya Molaotheo; 30
- “**tefello e ka hodimo**” e bolela phethiso ya palo e fetang kabo kapa phethiso ya kabo e sa lateleng shejule sa tefello;
- “**tefello ya shejule**” e bolela shejule se hlalotswang—
- (a) palo e nngwe le e nngwe ya phithiso ya karolo e lekaneng kapa kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le dipehelo ho latela Molao ona e ka fetisetsewa provenseng kapa dimmasepaleng; 35
- (b) letsatsi leo phethiso e tshwanetseng ho lefella ka lona; le
- (c) akhaonto ya banka le eo phithiso e nngwe le e nngwe e tshwanetseng ho etswa; 40
- “**tlhalosetso**” e bolela tlhalosetso ya molao ho latela karolo 37;
- “**akhaonto ya banka e ka sehloohong**” mabapi le —
- (a) ka manong le provense, e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya Letlole la Lekenno la Provense le hlalotswang karolong 21(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba mme eo ya ikarabellang wa Letlotlo la Provense a e netefaditseng le Letlotlo la Naha; kapa 45
- (b) mmasepala, e bolela akhaonto ya banka ya mmasepala ho latela karolo 8 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala;
- “**Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense**” e bolela Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense e hlalotswang Karolong A ya Shejule 4; 50
- “**Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba**” e bolela Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba wa 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999);
- “**Letlole la Neteweke ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba**” e hlalosa Letlole la Neteweke ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le hlalotswang Karolong B ya Shejule 5;
- “**Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba**” e bolela Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le hlalotswang Karolong A ya Shejule 4; 55
- “**kotara**” e bolela, mabapi le—
- (a) lefapha la naha kapa provense, nakong ya ho tloha—
- (i) 1 Mmesa ho ya ho 30 Phupjane;
- (ii) 1 Phupu ho ya ho 30 Lwetse; 60
- (iii) 1 Mphalane ho ya ho 31 Tshitwe kapa; kapa
- (iv) 1 Pherekong ho ya ho 31 Hlakubele; kapa

- (b) a municipality—
- (i) 1 July to 30 September;
 - (ii) 1 October to 31 December;
 - (iii) 1 January to 31 March; or
 - (iv) 1 April to 30 June; 5
- “receiving officer” means, in relation to—
- (a) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, the accounting officer of the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; or 10
 - (b) a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a municipality, the accounting officer of the municipality;
- “receiving provincial department”, in relation to a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation transferred to a province, means the provincial department which receives that allocation or a portion thereof for expenditure through an appropriation from its Provincial Revenue Fund; 15
- “School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant” means the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant referred to in Part A of Schedule 6;
- “this Act” includes any framework or allocation published, or any regulation made, in terms of this Act; 20
- “transferring officer” means the accounting officer of a national department that transfers a Schedule 4, 5 or 7 allocation to a province or municipality or spends a Schedule 6 allocation on behalf of a province or municipality;
- “Urban Settlements Development Grant” means the Urban Settlements Development Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 4; and 25
- “working day” means any day except a Saturday, a Sunday or a public holiday as defined in the Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994).
- (2) Any approval, certification, decision, determination, instruction, notification, notice or request in terms of this Act must be in writing.

Objects of Act 30

2. The objects of this Act are—
- (a) as required by section 214(1) of the Constitution, to provide for—
 - (i) the equitable division of revenue raised nationally among the three spheres of government;
 - (ii) the determination of each province’s equitable share of the provincial share of that revenue; and 35
 - (iii) other allocations to provinces, local government or municipalities from the national government’s share of that revenue and conditions on which those allocations are made;
 - (b) to promote predictability and certainty in respect of all allocations to provinces and municipalities, in order that provinces and municipalities may plan their budgets over a multi-year period and thereby promote better coordination between policy, planning and budgeting; and 40
 - (c) to promote transparency and accountability in the resource allocation process, by ensuring that all allocations, except Schedule 6 allocations, are reflected on the budgets of provinces and municipalities and the expenditure of conditional allocations is reported on by the receiving provincial departments and municipalities. 45

CHAPTER 2

EQUITABLE SHARE ALLOCATIONS 50

Equitable division of revenue raised nationally among spheres of government

3. (1) Revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2018/19 financial year must be divided among the national, provincial and local spheres of government as set out in Column A of Schedule 1.

- (b) mmasepala—
- (i) 1 Phupu ho ya ho 30 Lwetse;
 - (ii) 1 Mphalane ho ya ho 31 Tshitwe;
 - (iii) 1 Pherekong ho ya ho 31 Hlakubele; kapa
 - (iv) 1 Mmesa ho ya ho 30 Phupjane; 5
- “mohlanka ya amohelang”** e bo lela, mabapi le —
- (a) kabo ya Shejule 4, 5, kapa 7 e lebisitsweng provenseng, ya ikarabellang ho lefapha la provense e fumanang kabo kapa karolo bakeng la ho e sebedisa ho tswa Letloleng la Lekenno la Provense; kapa
- (b) kabo ya Shejule 4, 5 kapa 7 e fetiseditsweng kapa e nehetsweng mmasepala e bolela ya ikarabellang mmasepaleng; 10
- “lefapha la provense le amohelang”**, kamanong le kabo ya Shejule 4, 5 kapa 7 e fetiseditsweng provenseng e bolela lefapha la provense le amohelang kabo kapa karolo ya teng bakeng la ho e sebedisa ho tswa Letloleng la Lekenno la yona la Provense; 15
- “Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa motheo la Sekolo”** e bolela Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa motheo a Sekolo le hlalolang Karolong A ya Shejule 6;
- “Molao ona”** e kenyeletse moralo wa tshebetso o mong le o mong kapa kabo e phahlaladitsweng kapa molawana o mong le o mong o entsweng ka tlasa Molao ona; 20
- “mohlanka wa phithiso”** e bolela mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa lefapha la naha le fetisang kabo e Shejuleng 4, 5, kapa 7 ho diprovense kapa dimmasepala kapa e sebedise kabo e Shejuleng 6 boemong ba provense kapa mmasepala; 25
- “Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo”** e bolela Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo e hlalolang Karolong B ya Shejule 4; le
- “letsatsi la tshebetso”** e hlalosa letsatsi le leng le le leng ntle le Moqebelo, Sontaha le letsatsi la phomolo jwalo ka ha ho hlaositswe ho *Public Holidays Act, 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994)*. 30
- (2) Tumello, qeto, taelo kapa kopo e entsweng ho latela Molao ona e tshwanetse e be e le e ngotsweng.

Maikemisetso a Molao

2. Maikemisetso a Molao ona ke ho— 35
- (a) jwalo ka ha karolo 214(1) ya Molaotheo e hloka, e nehelana ka—
- (i) kabo e lekanang ya lekenno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tse tharo tsa muso;
 - (ii) ho hlwaya karolo ya lekenno e lekanang ya provense ka nngwe; le
 - (iii) dikabo tse ding ho diprovinse, mmuso wa selehae kapa dimmasepala ho tswa karolong ya lekenno leo la mmuso wa naha le diphelelo tse etswang le dikabo tseo; 40
- (b) ho phahamisa ponelopele le netefaletso ya dikabo tsohle ho diprovense le dimmasepala e le hore dikgone ho rala dithekanyetso tsa tsona tsa dilemo le ho phahamisa tshebetso mmoho mahareng a pholisi, moralo le dithekanyetso; le
- (c) ho phahamisa poneletso le maikarabelo tsamaisong ya ho nehelana ka disebediswa ka ho etsa bonnete hore dikabo tsohle, ntle le dikabo tsa Shejule 6, dihlahella dithekanyetsong tsa provense le dimmasepala le ka ho etsa bonnete hore tshebediso ya dikabo tsenang le diphelelo ditlalehwa ke dimmasepala le mafapha a diprovense a amohelang. 45

KGAOLO 2

50

KAROLO E LEKANANG YA DIKABO

Karolo e lekanang ya lekenno le entsweng boemong ba naha mahareng a dikarolo tsa mmuso

3. (1) lekenno le entsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 le tshwanetse le arolelwe muso wa naha naha, provense le mmuso wa selehae jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse Kholomong A ya Shejule 1. 55

(2) The envisaged division among the national, provincial and local spheres of government of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 1.

Equitable division of provincial share among provinces 5

4. (1) Each province's equitable share of the provincial share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2018/19 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 2.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each province of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 2. 10

(3) The National Treasury must transfer each province's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the corporation for public deposits account of the province in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23.

Equitable division of local government share among municipalities 15

5. (1) Each municipality's equitable share of local government's share of revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2018/19 financial year is set out in Column A of Schedule 3.

(2) The envisaged equitable share for each municipality of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally in respect of the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year, and which is subject to the Division of Revenue Acts for those financial years, is set out in Column B of Schedule 3. 20

(3) The national department responsible for local government must transfer a municipality's equitable share referred to in subsection (1) to the primary bank account of the municipality in three transfers on 9 July 2018, 3 December 2018 and 18 March 2019, in the amounts determined in terms of section 23(2). 25

Shortfalls and excess revenue

6. (1) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2018/19 financial year falls short of the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the national government bears the shortfall. 30

(2) If the actual revenue raised nationally in respect of the 2018/19 financial year exceeds the anticipated revenue set out in Column A of Schedule 1, the excess accrues to the national government, and may be used to reduce borrowing or pay debt as part of its share of revenue raised nationally.

(3) A portion of national government's equitable share or excess revenue envisaged in subsection (2), may be appropriated through the applicable legislation envisaged in section 12 of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), to make further allocations to— 35

- (a) national departments; or
- (b) provinces or municipalities. 40

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekeno le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa dikarolong tsa mmuso wa naha, provense le muso wa selehae selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21, e bile se ikamahanya le Melao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la dilemo tseo tsa ditjhelete, se hlahositswe Kholomong B ya Shejule 1.

Karolo e lekanang ya diprovence mahareng a diprovence 5

4. (1) Karolo e lekanang ya provense ho tswa karolong ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha ho latela selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 se hlahositswe Kholomong A ya Shejule 2.

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekeno lebakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe le lebelletsweng ho etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21, eo e bile e ikamahanya le nehelano e Melaong ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la dilemo tseo tsa ditjhelete, tse hlahositswe Kholomong B ya Shejule 2. 10

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho fetisa karolo e lekanang ya kabo ya provense e nngwe le e nngwe e hlahositsweng karolwaneng (1) ho sehlopha sa batho ba kgethuweng bakeng la akhaonto ya ho kenya tjhelete ya setjhaba ya provense ho latela shejule ya tefello e hlwauweng ke karolo 23. 15

Karolo e lekanang karolong ya mmuso wa selehae mahareng a dimmasepala

5. (1) Karolo e lekanang ya mmasepala o mong le o mong ya karolo ya muso wa selehae ya lekeno le e ntsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 e hlahositswe Kholomong A ya Shejule 3. 20

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya lekeno mahareng a dimmasepala le lebelletsweng ho etswa boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 eo e bile e ikamahanya le nehelano ya selemo Melaong ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la dilemo tseo, e hlahositswe Kholomong B ya Shejule 3. 25

(3) Lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho mmuso wa selehae le tshwanetse ho fetisa karolo e lekanang ya mmasepala e hlahoswang karolwaneng (1) ho akhaonto ya banka ya mmasepala ka dipitiso tse tharo tsa ka la 9 Phupu 2018, 3 Tshitwe le 2018 Hlakubele 2019 ka palo e entsweng ho latela karolo 23(2).

Kgahello le keketseho ya lekeno 30

6. (1) E bang lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 le haella ho latela ka moo ho neng ho lebelletsweng jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe Kholomong A Shejuleng 1, mmuso wa naha ke ona o tla nka maikarabello kgaellong eo.

(2) E bang lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 le eketsehile jwalo ka ha hone ho sa lebellwa jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe Kholomong A ya Shejule 1, keketseho eo e tla eketseha mmusong wa naha, mme e ka sebediswa ho fokotsa kadimo kapa ho lefella mekitlane jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya yona ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha. 35

(3) Karolwana ya karolo e lekanang ya mmuso wa naha kapa keketseho ya lekeno le lebelletsweng karolwaneng (2), e ka ajwa ho latela ketsamolao o hlahositsweng karolong 12 ya Molao wa Tokiso ya Tsamaiso ya diBili tsa Tjhelete le Dintlha tse Amehang wa 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), ho tswelapele ka dikabo ho— 40

- (a) mafapha a naha; kapa
- (b) diprovence kapa dimmasepala.

CHAPTER 3

CONDITIONAL ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES

*Part 1**Conditional allocations*

- Conditional allocations to provinces** 5
7. (1) Conditional allocations to provinces for the 2018/19 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part A of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to provinces to supplement the funding of programmes or functions funded from provincial budgets;
 - (b) Part A of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to provinces; 10
 - (c) Part A of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to provinces for designated special programmes; and
 - (d) Part A of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific provinces, that may be released to provinces to fund an immediate response to a disaster or housing emergency. 15
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to provinces from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 20
- Conditional allocations to municipalities**
8. (1) Conditional allocations to municipalities in respect of the 2018/19 financial year from the national government's share of revenue raised nationally are set out in—
- (a) Part B of Schedule 4, specifying allocations to municipalities to supplement the funding of functions funded from municipal budgets; 25
 - (b) Part B of Schedule 5, specifying specific-purpose allocations to municipalities;
 - (c) Part B of Schedule 6, specifying allocations-in-kind to municipalities for designated special programmes; and
 - (d) Part B of Schedule 7, specifying funds that are not allocated to specific municipalities that may be released to municipalities to fund an immediate response to a disaster or housing emergency. 30
- (2) An envisaged division of conditional allocations to municipalities from the national government's share of revenue anticipated to be raised nationally for the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year, which is subject to the annual Division of Revenue Acts for those years, is set out in Column B of the Schedules referred to in subsection (1). 35
- (3) If approved by the National Treasury after consultation with the national Department of Transport, allocations for specific transport contracts for capital projects from the envisaged conditional allocations for the Public Transport Network Grant listed in Column B of Part B of Schedule 5, may not be altered downwards in the Division of Revenue Acts for the 2019/20 financial year and 2020/21 financial year. 40
- (4) (a) A municipality that intends to pledge a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security for any obligations in terms of section 48 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, must, in addition to notifying the National Treasury in terms of section 46(3) of that Act, notify the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury of that intention and provide the transferring officer and National Treasury at least 21 days to comment before obtaining the approval of the municipal council. 45
- (b) A municipality must submit financial and non-financial reports, in the format and on the dates determined by the National Treasury, for any project pledged to be partially or fully funded by using a conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, as security as envisaged in paragraph (a). 50

KGAOLO 3**DIKABO TSE NANG LE DIPEHELO HO DIPROVENSE LE DIMMASEPALA***Karolo 1**Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo***Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho diprovence** 5

7. (1) Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovenseng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 le ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le entsweng boemong ba naha dihlahisitswe ho—

- (a) Karolo A ya Shejule 4, e totobatsa dikabo tsa diprovence ho nehelana ka tjhelete bakeng la mananeo kapa mesebetsi e thuswang ka tjhelete ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa provence; 10
- (b) Karolo A ya Shejule 5, e totobatsa dikabo tse itseng diprovenseng;
- (c) Karolo A ya Shejule 6, e totobatsa dikabo bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng diprovenseng; le
- (d) Karolo A ya Shejule 7, e totobatsa ditjhelete tse sokang di ajelwa diprovence tse itseng, tse kannang tsa nehelwa diprovence ho tlamela koduwa kapa qomatsi matlong. 15

(2) Tjhebelopele ya karolo ya dikabo tsenang le dipehelo diprovenseng ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 e ikamahanyang le Molao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno tsa selemo dilemong tseo, e hlahositswe Kholomong B Shejule se karolwaneng (1). 20

Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala

8. (1) Dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala ho latela selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 ho tswa karolong ya lekeno le entsweng boemong ba naha di hlahositswe ho— 25

- (a) Karolo B ya Shejule 4 e totobatsa ho dimmasepala ho matlafatsa ditjhelete tse nehetsweng mesebetsi ho tswa ditekanyetsong tsa mmasepala;
- (b) Karolo B ya Shejule 5 e totobatsa dikabo tse itseng dimmasepaleng;
- (c) Karolo B ya Shejule 6 e totobatsa kabo bakeng la mananeo a ikgethileng; le
- (d) Karolo B ya Shejule 7 e totobatsa ditjhelete tse sokang di ajelwa dimmasepala tse itseng tse kannang tsa nehelwa dimmasepala ho tlamela koduwa kapa qomatsi matlong. 30

(2) Tjhebelopele ya dikarolo tsa dikabo tsenang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala ho tswa karolong ya lekeno la mmuso wa naha le lebelletsweng ho ka etswa boemong ba naha bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 e leng ka tlasa Molao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno ya selemo bakeng la dilemo tseo, e hlahositswe Kholomong B ya di Shejule tse karolwaneng (1). 35

(3) E bang e dumetswe ke Letlotlo la Naha ka mora ho kopana le Lefapha la Naha la Dipalangwang, dikabo bakeng la ditumellano tsa dipalangwang bakeng la diprojeke tsa khapithale ho tswa dikabong tse nang le dipehelo tse lebelletsweng tsa Letlole la Neteweke ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba tse hlahositsweng Kholomong B ya Karolo B ya Shejule 5, di ka se lebiswe tlase ho Molao ya Dikarolo tsa Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21. 40

(4) (a) Mmasepala o ikemiseditseng ho nehelana ka kabo e nang le dipehelo, kapa karolo ya yona, e le tshireletso bakeng la maikarabelo ho latela karolo 48 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, o tshwanetse, ho dimo ha ho tsebisa Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 46(3) ya Molao, a tsebise mohlaka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provence ka maikemisetso ao le ho nehela mohlaka wa phithiso le Letlotlo la Naha bonyane matsatsi a 21 ho ka hlahisa maikutlo pele khansela ya mmasepala e dumela. 45

(b) Mmasepala o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka ditlaleho tsa ditjhelete le tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete, ka mokgwa le ka matsatsi a hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, bakeng la projeke e nngwe e nngwe e nehetsweng ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa hanyane ka tshebediso ya kabo e nang le dipahelo, kapa karolo ya teng, e le tshireletso e hlahositsweng temaneng (a). 50

Part 2***Duties of accounting officers in respect of Schedule 4 to 7 allocations*****Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations**

9. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 allocation must—
- (a) ensure that transfers to all provinces and municipalities are— 5
 - (i) deposited only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
 - (ii) made in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; 10
 - (b) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 4, in accordance with subsection (2) and the applicable framework;
 - (c) monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and Integrated City Development Grant against the capital budget and the service delivery and budget implementation plan; 15
 - (d) comply with the applicable framework;
 - (e) submit a quarterly financial and non-financial performance report within 45 days after the end of each quarter to the National Treasury in terms of the applicable framework; and 20
 - (f) evaluate the performance of programmes funded or partially funded by the allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2018/19 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 25
- (2) Any monitoring programme or system that is used to monitor information on financial and non-financial performance of a programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation must—
- (a) be approved by the National Treasury;
 - (b) not impose any excessive administrative responsibility on receiving officers beyond the provision of standard management and budget information; 30
 - (c) be compatible and integrated with and not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and
 - (d) support compliance with section 11(2).
- (3) A transferring officer may only transfer the Urban Settlements Development Grant or the Integrated City Development Grant to a recipient metropolitan municipality, if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1). 35

Duties of transferring officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 6 allocations

10. (1) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must— 40
- (a) not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, certify to the National Treasury that—
 - (i) any monitoring or system that is used, is compatible and integrated with and does not duplicate other relevant national, provincial and local systems; and 45
 - (ii) any plans required in terms of the framework of a Schedule 5 allocation regarding the use of the allocation by—
 - (aa) a province, have been approved before the start of the financial year; or
 - (bb) a municipality, shall be approved before the start of the financial year; 50
 - (b) in respect of Schedule 5 allocations—
 - (i) transfer funds only after receipt of all information required to be submitted by the receiving officer in terms of this Act and submission of all relevant information to the National Treasury; 55
 - (ii) transfer funds in accordance with the payment schedule determined in terms of section 23, unless allocations are withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19; and

Karolo 2**Mesebetsi ya ya ikarabellang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 4 ho ya ho 7****Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela dikabo tse Shejuleng 4**

9. (1) Mohlanka wa phithiso dikabong tse Shejuleng 4 o tshwanetse ho—
- (a) etsa bonnete hore diphithiso tsohle ho ya diprovenseng le dimmasepaleng 5
di—
- (i) kenngwa akhaonteng ya sethatho ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala;
le
- (ii) etsa ho latela tefello ya shejule se dumelletsweng ho latela karolo 23 ntle
le ha eba dikabo dithibetswe kapa ho emiswa ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19; 10
- (b) beha leihlo tshebediso le lesedi la tshebetso ya mananeo a tjehele le ao e seng
a ditjhelele a thuswang ka tjehele e tswang kabong e Karolong A ya Shejule
4, le ho latela karolwana (2) le ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso o amehang;
- (c) ho disa lesedi ho tshebetso ya tsa tjehele le tseo e seng tsa tjehele tsa Letlole
la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo kgahlano le tekanyetso ya 15
khaphithale le phano ya ditshebetso le leano la ho kenngwa tshebetso ha
tekanyetso, ho ipapisitswe le leano la tshebetso la kaho ya tikoloho;
- (d) ikamahanya le ditlhoheho tsa moralo wa tshebetso;
- (e) ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya kotara ya mesebetsi ya tjehele le e seng
ya tjehele matsatsing a 45 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe ho Letlotlo la 20
Naha ho latela mokgwa wa tshebetso; le
- (f) ho hlahloba tshebetso ya mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelele ke kabo le ho
nehelana ka dihlahlobo tseo ho Letlotlo la Naha dikgweding tse nne ka mora
selemo sa ditjhelele sa 2018/19 ho mafapha a provense kapa mmasepala ka
mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjhelele. 25
- (2) Mofuta o fe kapa o fe o sebediswang ho ka beha tshebediso leihlo le lesedi la
tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelele a thuswang ka tjehele e tswang kabong ya
kabo ya Shejule 4 a tshwanetse ho—
- (a) dumellwa ke Letlotlo la Naha;
- (b) se hatelle boikarabello bofetisang ho bahlanka ba amohelang ka nqane ho 30
nehelano ya boemo ba taolo le lesedi la tekanyetso;
- (c) sebetisa mmoho le ho se phethaphethe mekgwa ya tshebetso ya naha le
diprovense le tsamaiso ya selehae ho sa hloka hlahle; le
- (d) tsamaisana mmoho le ho tshetsa karolo 11(2).
- (3) Mohlanka wa phithiso a ka fetisa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba 35
Metsesetoropo kapa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Toropo e Kopaneng ho mmasepa wa
motsesetoropo o amohelang, e bang mmasepala o nehelane ka leano la tshebetso ya
kaho ya tikoloho ho latela karolo 14(1).

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela dikabo tse Shejuleng 5 kapa 6

10. (1) Mohlanka wa phithiso ya shejule 5 kapa 6 o tshwanetse ho— 40
- (a) netefatsa ho Letlotlo la Naha pele ho matsatsi a 14 a feta le ka mora hore
Molao ona o kene tshebetso hore—
- (i) mokgwa o mong le o mong o sebediswang kapa ho behwa leihlo o
tsamaisana le ho hokangwa le, mme ha o phete mokgwa wa tshebetso wa
naha, provense kapa mokgwa wa tshebetso wa selehae; le 45
- (ii) leano le leng le leng le hloka hlahle ho latela moralo wa tshebetso wa
kabo ya shejule 5 mabapi le tshebediso ya kabo ka—
- (aa) provense, e dumelletswa pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjhelele;
kapa
- (bb) mmasepala, e tla dumellwa pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjhelele; 50
- (b) ho latela dikabo tse Shejule 5—
- (i) ho fetisa ditjhelele ha feela lesedi le hloka hlahle le fumanehile mme le
nehetswe ke mohlanka ya amohelang le ho nehelana lesedi lohle ho
Letlotlo la Naha ho latela Molao ona;
- (ii) ho fetisa ditjhelele ho latela shejule sa tefello se hlwauweng ho latela 55
karolo 23, ntle le ha dikabo di thibetswe ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19; le

- (iii) deposit funds only into the primary bank account of the relevant province or municipality; and
- (c) ensure that all other provisions of this Act and the relevant framework for the transfer of the allocation are complied with.
- (2) The transferring officer must submit all relevant information and documentation referred to in subsection (1)(a) to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect. 5
- (3) A transferring officer, who has not complied with subsection (1), must transfer the allocation in the manner instructed by the National Treasury, including transferring the allocation as an unconditional allocation. 10
- (4) Before making the first transfer of any allocation in terms of subsection (1)(b), the transferring officer must take note of any notice in terms of section 31(1) containing the details of the relevant primary bank accounts.
- (5) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 allocation to a municipality is responsible for monitoring financial and non-financial performance information on programmes funded by the allocation. 15
- (6) The transferring officer of a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation must, as part of the reporting envisaged in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, submit information, in the format determined by the National Treasury, for the month in question, and for the 2018/19 financial year up to the end of that month, on— 20
- (a) the amount of funds transferred to a province or municipality;
- (b) the amount of funds for any province or municipality withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the reasons for the withholding or stopping and the steps taken by the transferring officer and the receiving officer to deal with the matters or causes that necessitated the withholding or stopping of the payment; 25
- (c) the actual expenditure incurred by the province or municipality in respect of a Schedule 5 allocation;
- (d) the actual expenditure incurred by the transferring officer in respect of a Schedule 6 allocation; 30
- (e) any matter or information that may be required by the relevant framework for the particular allocation; and
- (f) such other matters as the National Treasury may determine.
- (7) A transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury—
- (a) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, National Health Insurance Indirect Grant, School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant or Maths, Science and Technology Grant within 22 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury; and 35
- (b) a quarterly performance report of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation within 45 days after the end of each quarter, in accordance with the relevant framework. 40
- (8) The transferring officer must evaluate the performance of all programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 or 6 allocation and submit such evaluations to the National Treasury within four months after the end of the 2018/19 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 45
- (9) The transferring officer for the Public Transport Network Grant, Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant to a metropolitan municipality—
- (a) may only transfer the grant if the municipality has submitted a built environment performance plan in terms of section 14(1); and 50
- (b) must take into account that built environment performance plan when monitoring and evaluating the performance of the municipality and assessing envisaged plans and allocations for the municipality.
- (10) The transferring officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may only transfer the grant to a province after the relevant receiving officer has complied with section 12(6)(a) and (b). 55

- (iii) ho kenya tjelete akhaontong ya sethatho ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala; le
- (c) ho etsa bonnete hore ho ikamahangwa le Molao ona le moralo wa tshebetso lebakeng la phithiso ya kabo.
- (2) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lesedi le ditokomane tse hlahoswang karolwaneng (1)(a) ho Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong. 5
- (3) Mohlanka wa phithiso ya sokang a ikamahanya le karolwana (1) o tshwanetse ho fetisa kabo ka tsela eo Letlotlo la Naha le laetseng ka teng ho kenyeleditse ho fetisa kabo e le kabo e senang diphelelo. 10
- (4) Pele phithiso ya pele ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e etswa ho latela karolwana (1)(b), mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho ehlwa tsebiso e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela karolo 31(1) e hlahosang dintlha tsa diakhaonto tsa banka.
- (5) Mohlanka wa phithiso kabong e Shejuleng 5 ho mmasepala maikarabelo a hae ke ho beha leihlo tshebetsong ya tjelete le mananeo ao e seng a ditjelete a thuswang ka tjelete e tswang kabong. 15
- (6) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa Shejule 5 le 6 o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lesedi Letlotlong la Naha bakeng la kgwedi eo ho tlalehilweng ka yona le bakeng la selemo sa ditjelete sa 2018/19 ho fihlela pheletsong ya kgwedi eo, e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlahositsweng karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjelete tsa Setjhaba ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha, ka— 20
- (a) palo ya tjelete e fetiseditsweng provenseng le mmasepaleng;
- (b) palo ya ditjelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho tswa provenseng kapa mmasepaleng o mong le o mong ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19, mabaka a ho emisa kapa ho thibela le mehato e nkuweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso le mohlanka ya amohelang ho ka sebetsana le dintlha kapa mabaka a entseng ho emiswe kapa ho thibelwe tefello; 25
- (c) tahlehelo ya tshebetsong e fumanweng ke provense kapa mmasepala ho latela kabo e Shejuleng 5;
- (d) tahlehelo ya tshebetsong e fumanweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso ho latela kabo e Shejuleng 6; 30
- (e) lesedi kapa ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe e ka hlokwang ke moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng; le
- (f) dintlha tse ding tse tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha.
- (7) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana Letlotlo la Naha— 35
- (a) tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya ditjeho tsa moralo wa motheo tse tshehetswang ka ditjelete ke Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa Motheo wa Sekolo kapa Letlole la Dipalo, Saense le Thekenoloji matsatsing a 22 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le enngwe, ka mokgwa o hlwauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha; le 40
- (b) tlaleho ya kotara ya tshebetso ya mananeo ohle a lefellwang ke kabo ya Shejule 5 kapa 6 matsatsing a 45 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe Letlotlong la Naha ho latela ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso.
- (8) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho hlahloba tshebetso ya mananeo ohle a thusitsweng ka ditjelete tsa kabo ya Shejule 5 kapa 6 le ho nehelana ka dihlahlobo ho Letlotlo la Naha dikgweding tse nne ka mora mafelo a selemo sa ditjelete sa 2018/19 ho lefapha la diprovence le ho mmasepala. 45
- (9) Mohlanka wa phithiso bakeng la Letlole la Netweke ya Dipalangang tsa Setjhaba, Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Tshebetsong ya Boahisani kapa Letlole la lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ho mmasepala wa motse setoropo— 50
- (a) a ka fetisa letlole e bang mmasepala o nehelane ka leano la kaho ya tikoloho ho latela karolo 14(1); mme
- (b) o tshwanetse ho nahana hore leano la tshebetso ya kaho ya tikoloho ha le behwa leihlo le ho hlahlojwa ha tshebetso mmasepala le maano le dikabo bakeng la mmasepala. 55
- (10) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Batho a ka fetisetsa letlole ho provense ka mora hore mohlanka ya amohelang a ikamahanye le karolo 12(6)(a) le (b).

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 4 allocations

- 11.** (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 4 allocation is responsible for—
- (a) complying with the relevant framework for the Schedule 4 allocation; and
 - (b) the manner in which the Schedule 4 allocation received from a transferring officer is allocated and spent. 5
- (2) The receiving officer of a municipality must—
- (a) ensure and certify to the National Treasury that the municipality—
 - (i) indicates each programme partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation in its annual budget and that the Schedule 4 allocation is specifically and exclusively appropriated in that budget for utilisation only according to the purpose of the allocation; and 10
 - (ii) makes public, in terms of section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, the conditions and other information in respect of the allocation, to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs;
 - (b) when submitting the municipality's statements in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act for September 2018, December 2018, March 2019 and June 2019, report to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on financial performance against its capital budget and the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 20
 - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation; and
 - (c) within 30 days after the end of each quarter, report to the transferring officer and the National Treasury—
 - (i) in respect of the Urban Settlements Development Grant and the Integrated City Development Grant, on non-financial performance for that quarter against the measures defined in its service delivery and budget implementation plan; and 25
 - (ii) in respect of any other Schedule 4 allocation, on non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by the allocation. 30
- (3) The National Treasury must make the report submitted to it in terms of subsection (2)(b) or (c) available to the transferring officer of the Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant and Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant and the accounting officer of any other national department having responsibilities relating to the applicable allocation. 35
- (4) The receiving officer of a provincial department must submit to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer—
- (a) as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, reports on financial and non-financial performance of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation; 40
 - (b) a quarterly non-financial performance report of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 30 days after the end of each quarter; and 45
 - (c) a monthly provincial report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation within 15 days after the end of each month, in the format determined by the National Treasury.
- (5) The receiving officer must report on programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation against the relevant framework in its annual financial statements and annual report. 50
- (6) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 4 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months— 55
- (a) in respect of a provincial department, after the end of the 2018/19 financial year of the provincial department; and
 - (b) in respect of a municipality, after the end of the 2018/19 financial year of the municipality.

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsa Shejule 4

- 11.** (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa kabo ya Shejule 4 o ikarabella ho—
- (a) ho ikamahanya le moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la dikabo tse Shejuleng 4; le
- (b) mokgwa oo kabo e Shejuleng 4 e nehetsweng ka teng le ho sebediswa ho tswa mohlankeng wa phithiso. 5
- (2) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa mmasepala o tshwanetse ho—
- (a) etsa bo nnete le ho netefaletsa Letlotlo la Naha hore mmasepala—
- (i) o bontsha nehelano le lenaneo le leng le leng le thuswang ka tjehele kapa le thuswang ha nyane ka tjehele ya kabo ya Shejule 4 tekanyetsong ya yona ya selemo le hore kabo ya Shejule 4 e hlauwe ho latela maikemisetso a kabo eo; le 10
- (ii) ho phatlalatsa dipehelo le lesedi le leng ho latela kabo le ho latela karolo 21A ya Molao wa Mekgwa ya Tsamaiso ya Mmasepala e le ho nolofatsa tekanyo ya tshebetso le tshebediso ya tse kenngwang le tse ntshwang tse hlokalahalang; 15
- (b) ha nehelano ya tokodiso ya mmasepala ho latela karolo 71 ya Molao wa Tsamaiso ya Ditjhelele tsa Mmasepala tsa Lwetse 2018, Tshitwe 2018, Hlakubele 2019 le Phupjane 2019, tlaleho ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha—
- (i) ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo le Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Metsekgolo, tshebetsong ya ditjhelele kgahlano le tekanyetso ya khapithale ya yona le metjha e hlahositsweng phanong ya tshebeletso ya yona le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong; le 20
- (ii) ntlheng ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Shejule 4 ho tshebetso ya ditjhelele mananeong a lefelletsweng ke kabo; le 25
- (c) ho tlalehela mohlanka wa phithiso le Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 30 ka mora hore kotara e nngwe le e nngwe e fihle pheletsong—
- (i) ntlheng ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo le Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Metsekgolo, ho tshebetso e seng ya ditjhelele kotareng eo kgahlano le metjha e hlahositsweng phanong ya ditshebeletso le leano la ho kenya tekanyetso tshebetsong; le 30
- (ii) ntlheng ya kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya Shejule 4 ho tshebetso e seng ya ditjhelele ya mananeo a lefelletsweng ke kabo. 35
- (3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho etsa tlaleho e e nehetsweng ho latela karolwana (2)(b) kapa (c) ho fumanaha ho Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsesetoropo, Letlole la Netweke ya Dipalangwang tsa Setjhaba le Letlole la lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha le ho ya ikarabellang wa lefapha le leng le le leng la naha le nang le maikarabelo a amanang le a kabo. 40
- (4) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa lefapha la provense o tshwanetse ho nehelana ho letlotlo la provense le ho mohlanka wa phithiso—
- (a) jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokalahalang karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelele ya Setjhaba, e tlalehe ka tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelele le ao e leng a ditjhelele a lefellowang ke kabo ya Shejule 4; 45
- (b) ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya mananeo ao e seng a ditjhelele le ao e seng a ditjhelele a lefellowang ke kabo ya Shejule 4 ya kotara matsatsing a 30 ka mora kotara e nngwe le e nngwe e fihle pheletsong; le 50
- (c) tlaleho ya kgwedi le kgwedi ya provense ya mananeo a moralo wa motheo a lefellowang ke kabo ya Shejule 4 matsatsing a 15 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe ka mokgwa o tlabe o hlauwe ke Letlotlo la Naha. 50
- (5) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho tlaleha kgahlano le mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelele kapa a thuswang ha nyane ka ditjhelele ke kabo ya Shejule 4 kgahlano le moralo wa tshebetso ditlalehong tsa selemo le ditlalehong tsa ditjhelele tsa selemo.
- (6) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho hlahloba tshebetso ya tseo e leng tsa tjehelele le tseo e seng tsa tjehelele tsa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala mananeong a thusitsweng ka ditjhelele tsa kabo ya Shejule 4 kapa mananeo a thusitsweng ha nyane ka ditjhelele ke kabo mme a nehelane ka tlaleho eo ho mohlanka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense dikgweding tse pedi— 55
- (a) lefapheng la provense ka mora selemo sa ditjhelele sa 2018/19 sa lefapha la provense; le 60
- (b) mmasepaleng ka mora selemo sa ditjhelele sa 2018/19 sa mmasepala.

Duties of receiving officer in respect of Schedule 5 or 7 allocations

12. (1) The receiving officer of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation must ensure compliance with the relevant framework.

(2) The relevant receiving officer must, in respect of a Schedule 5 or 7 allocation transferred to— 5

(a) a province, as part of the report required in section 40(4)(c) of the Public Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (3) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury and the transferring officer;

(b) a municipality, as part of the report required in terms of section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, report on the matters referred to in subsection (4) and submit a copy of that report to the relevant provincial treasury, the National Treasury and the relevant transferring officer; and 10

(c) a province or municipality, submit a quarterly non-financial performance report within 30 days after the end of each quarter to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury. 15

(3) A report for a province in terms of subsection (2)(a) must set out for the month in question and for the 2018/19 financial year up to the end of the month—

(a) the amount received by the province;

(b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding; 20

(c) the actual expenditure by the province in respect of Schedule 5 and 7 allocations;

(d) the amount transferred to any national or provincial public entity to implement a programme funded by a Schedule 5 allocation on behalf of a province or to assist the province in implementing the programme; 25

(e) the available figures regarding the expenditure by a public entity referred to in paragraph (d);

(f) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation provided for in its framework, based on the available information at the time of reporting; 30

(g) an explanation of any material difficulties experienced by the province regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such difficulties;

(h) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and 35

(i) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine.

(4) A report for a municipality in terms of subsection (2)(b) must set out for the month in question and for the 2018/19 financial year up to the end of the month— 40

(a) the amount received by the municipality;

(b) the amount of funds stopped or withheld in terms of section 18 or 19 and the reason for the stopping or withholding;

(c) the extent of compliance with this Act and with the conditions of the allocation or part of the allocation provided for in its framework;

(d) an explanation of any material problems experienced by the municipality regarding an allocation which has been received and a summary of the steps taken to deal with such problems; 45

(e) any matter or information that may be determined in the framework for the allocation; and

(f) such other matters and information as the National Treasury may determine. 50

(5) The receiving officer must evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the provincial department or municipality, as the case may be, in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by a Schedule 5 allocation and submit such evaluation to the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury within two months after the end of the 2018/19 financial year applicable to a provincial department or a municipality, as the case may be. 55

(6) (a) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant must, in consultation with the transferring officer, publish in the *Gazette* within 14 days after this Act takes effect, the planned expenditure from the Human Settlements Development Grant, for the 2018/19 financial year, the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year per municipality with level one or level two accreditation. 60

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela di kabo tsa Shejule 5 kapa 7

12. (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang kabo ya Shejule 5 kapa 7 o tshwanetse ho netefatsa boikamahanyo le ditlhoko tsa moralo wa tshebetso.

(2) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho, ho latelala kabo e Shejuleng 5 kapa 7 e fetiseditsweng ho—

- (a) provense, e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokaahalang e karolong 40(4)(c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba, e tlaleha ka dintlha tse karolwaneng (3) mme e nehelane ka khopi ya tlaleho ho letlotlo la provense le mohlanka wa phithiso; 5
- (b) mmasepala e le karolo ya tlaleho e hlokaahalang ho latela dintlha tse karolong 71 tse Molaong wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, e tlalehe dintlha tse karolwaneng (4) le ho nehelana ka khopi ya tlaleho ya letlotlo la provense, Letlotlo la Naha le mohlanka wa phithiso; le 10
- (c) provense kapa mmasepala ho nehelana ka tlaleho ya tshebetso ya tseo e seng tsa tjhelete ya kotara matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kotara e nngwe le e nngwe ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho letlotlo la provense. 15

(3) Tlaleho bakeng la provense ho latela karolwana (2)(a) e tshwanetse ho hlalosa bakeng la kgwedi eo le bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela—

- (a) palo eo provense e e fumaneng; 20
- (b) palo ya ditjhelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19 le mabaka a thibelo kapa kemiso;
- (c) tshbediso ya tjhelete ya provense ho latela kabo ya Shejule 5 le 7;
- (d) palo e fetiseditsweng ho motheo o mong le o mong wa naha kapa wa provense wa setjhaba ho ka kenya tshbeditsong mananeo a thuswang ka ditjhelete ke kabo ya Shejule 5 boemong ba provense kapa ho thusa provense ho ka kenya tshbeditsong lenaneo le jwalo; 25
- (e) dipalopalo tse fumanehang mabapi le tshbediso ya ditjhelete ke motheo wa setjhaba o hlahellang temaneng (d);
- (f) bohlokwa ba ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le maemo a kabo a hlahellang moralong wa tshebetso a itshetlehile ho lesedi le teng nakong ya tlaleho; 30
- (g) tlhaloso ya mathatha a mang le a mang a fumanweng ke provense mabapi le kabo e seng e fumanwe le kgotsufatso ya mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le mathatha a kang ana;
- (h) ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe kapa lesedi le ka hlalosewang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo; le 35
- (i) dintlha tse ding le tse ding le lesedi jwalo ka ha Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya.

(4) Tlaleho ya mmasepala ho latela karolwana (2)(b) e tshwanetse ho hlalosa bakeng la kgwedi eo le bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela—

- (a) palo eo mmasepala e e fumaneng; 40
- (b) palo ya ditjhelete tse emisitsweng kapa tse thibetsweng ho ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19 le mabaka a thibelo kapa kemiso;
- (c) bohlokwa ba ho ikamahanya le Molao ona le maemo a kabo kapa karolo ya kabo eo ho nehelanweng ka yona moralong wa tshebetso;
- (d) tlhaloso ya mathatha a mang le a mang a fumanweng ke mmasepala mabapi le kabo e seng e fumanwe le kgotsufatso ya mehato e nkuweng ho sebetsana le mathatha a kang ana; 45
- (e) ntlha e nngwe le e nngwe kapa lesedi le ka hlwauwang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e itseng; le
- (f) dintlha tse ding le tse ding le lesedi jwalo ka ha Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya. 50

(5) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho hlahloba tshebetso ditjhelete kapa tseo e seng tsa ditjhelete tsa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala, ho latela mananeo a tshbeditsweng ka ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa hanyane ka kabo ya Shejule 5 le ho nehelana ka hlahlobo eo ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho letlotlo la provense e amehang dikgweding tse pedi ka mora hore selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 sa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala se fele. 55

(6) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo o tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshbeditsong, le ka kopanelo le mohlanka wa phithiso, leano la tshbediso ho tswa Letlotleng la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19, selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 sa mmasepala ka nngwe o nang le tumello ya boemo ba pele kapa boemo ba bobedi. 60

(b) The planned expenditure must indicate the expenditure to be undertaken directly by the province and transfers to each municipality.

(c) The receiving officer of the Human Settlements Development Grant may, by notice in the *Gazette*, after taking into account the performance of the municipality and after consultation with the affected municipality and in consultation with the transferring officer, amend the planned expenditure for that municipality published in terms of paragraph (a). 5

Duties of receiving officer in respect of infrastructure conditional allocations to provinces

13. (1) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant, Health Facility Revitalisation Grant, Human Settlements Development Grant or Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant must— 10

(a) submit to the relevant provincial treasury a list of all infrastructure projects partially or fully funded by the relevant grant over the medium term expenditure framework for tabling as part of the estimates of provincial expenditure in the provincial legislature in the format determined by the National Treasury; 15

(b) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury;

(c) after consultation with the provincial treasury and the transferring officer, submit any amendments to the list, together with reasons for the amendments, to the provincial treasury for tabling with the adjusted estimates of provincial expenditure; 20

(d) within seven days after the tabling in the legislature, submit the amended list to the transferring officer and the National Treasury; 25

(e) report on all infrastructure expenditure partially or fully funded by the relevant grant to the transferring officer, relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury;

(f) within 15 days after the end of each month, submit to the relevant provincial treasury and transferring officer, a draft report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those grants in the format determined by the National Treasury; 30

(g) within 22 days after the end of each month, submit to the National Treasury, a final report on infrastructure programmes partially or fully funded from those grants; and 35

(h) within two months after the end of the 2018/19 financial year—

(i) evaluate the financial and non-financial performance of the province in respect of programmes partially or fully funded by the grant based on the infrastructure budget of the province; and 40

(ii) submit the evaluation to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury.

(2) The receiving officer of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant must—

(a) within 22 days after the end of each quarter, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, a final report on the filling of posts on the approved establishment for the infrastructure unit of the affected provincial department; and 45

(b) ensure that projects comply with infrastructure delivery management best practice standards and guidelines, as identified and approved by the National Treasury. 50

Infrastructure conditional allocations to metropolitan municipalities

14. (1) The receiving officer of a metropolitan municipality must, by 31 May 2018, submit to the National Treasury a built environment performance plan that includes all projects partially or fully funded by— 55

(a) the Integrated City Development Grant, Urban Settlements Development Grant, Public Transport Network Grant, Neighbourhood Development

(b) Tshebediso ya tjelele e tshwanetse ho bontsha tshebediso e tla nkuwa ke provense le phithiso ya mmasepala ka nngwe.

(c) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, ka tsebiso gazeteng, le ka mora ho nahana ka tshebetso ya mmasepala le ka mora ho kopana le mmasepala o amehang le ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso, ho lokisa tshebediso ya tjelele bakeng la mmasepala oo e phatlaladitswe ho latela temana (a).

Mesebetsi ya mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela dikabo tsenang le dipheho tsa moralo wa motheo diproveng

13. (1) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto, Letlole la Ntlatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo bottle, Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo kapa Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense o tshwanetse ho—

(a) ho nehela letlotlo la provense lenane la diprojeke tsohle tsa moralo wa motheo tse thuswang ka ditjelele ka ho phethahala kapa hanyane ke letlole le amehang nakong e mahareng ya moralo wa tshebediso ya tjelele bakeng la ho ka tekwa e le tekanyetso ya tshebediso ya tjelele ho ketsamelao ya provense ka mokgwa o batlwang ke Letlotlo la Naha;

(b) matsatsing a supileng ka mora ho tekwa ka hare ho ketsamolao, o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka lenane ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho Letlotlo la Naha;

(c) ka mora ho kopana le letlotlo la provense le mohlanka wa phithiso, a nehelane ka tokiso e nngwe le e nngwe e lenaneng mmoho le mabaka a tokiso, ho letlotlo la provense bakeng la ho ka tekwa le ditekanyetso tsa tokiso tsa tshebediso ya tjelele;

(d) matsatsing a supileng ka mora ho tekwa ho ketsamolao, a nahelane ka lenane le lokisitsweng ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho Letlotlo la Naha;

(e) ho tlaleha ka tshebediso ya tjelele ho moralo wa motheo o tshahetsweng ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyanane ke letlole le amehang ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlola provense le Letlotlo la Naha ka mokgwa le ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha;

(f) matsatsing a 15 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe, a nehelane ho letlotlo la provense le ho mohlanka wa phithiso, tlaleho ya mananeo a moralo wa motheo a tshahetswang ka ditjelele ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ho tswa matloleng ao ka mokgwa o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha;

(g) matsatsing a 22 ka mora mafelo a kgwedi e nngwe le e nngwe, a nehelane ho Letlotlo la Naha, tlaleho yah o qetela ya mananeo a moralo wa motheo a tshahetswang ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ho tswa matloleng ao; le

(h) dikgweding tse pedi ka mora mafelo a selemo sa ditjelele sa 2018/19—
 (i) a hlahlobe tshebetso ya tsa ditshebeletso le tseo e seng tsa ditjelele tsa provense ho mananeo a tshahetswang ka ditjelele ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ka letlole le itshetlehileng ho tekanyetso ya moralo wa motheo ya provense; le

(ii) ho nehelana ka hlahlobo ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlo la provense le amehang le Letlotlo la Naha.

(2) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto kapa Letlole la Ntlatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo o tshwanetse—

(a) matsatsing a 22 ka mora mafelo a kotare e nngwe le enngwe, a nehele ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha, tlaleho yah o qetela mabapi le ho ka tlatswa ha dikgeo tsa mesebetsi motheong o dumelletsweng wa yuniti ya moralo wa motheo wa lefapha le amehang; le

(b) ho etsa bonnete hore diprojeke di ikamahanya le maemo a mantlha a tsamaiso ya taolo ya tshebetso le tataiso jwalo ka ha ho bonahetse le ho dumellwa ke Letlotlo la Naha.

Dikabo tsenang le dipheho ho moralo wa motheo wa dimmasepala tsa metsetoropo

14. (1) Ka la 31 Motsheanong 2018, mohlanka ya amohelang wa mmasepala wa metsetoropo o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha leano la tshebetso la kaho ya tikeloho le akgang diprojeke tsohle tse tshahetswang ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ke—

(a) Letlole le Kopaneng la Ntshetsopele ya Setoropo, Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsetoropo, Letlole la Netweke ya Dipalangang tsa Setjhaba,

- Partnership Grant or Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 5; and
- (b) money allocated for the Human Settlements Development Grant received from a province.
- (2) The built environment performance plan, referred to in subsection (1), must— 5
- (a) be in the format determined by the National Treasury, including information on the project pipeline for catalytic urban development projects;
- (b) demonstrate that the planned expenditure in the municipality's integration zones from all the grants referred to in subsection (1)(a) collectively, increases annually; and 10
- (c) be approved by the relevant municipal council.
- (3) The National Treasury must, within seven days after the submission in terms of subsection (1), make available each built environment performance plan to all affected transferring officers and provincial departments.
- (4) (a) The receiving officer must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure from each of the grants mentioned in subsection (1)(a) in each integration zone of the municipality against its built environment performance plan. 15
- (b) The transferring officer of the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant referred to in Part B of Schedule 6 must report in its annual financial statements on the expenditure in each integration zone of every municipality against the built environment performance plan of the municipality. 20

Duties in respect of annual financial statements and annual reports for 2018/19

15. (1) The 2018/19 financial statements of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 25
- (a) indicate the total amount of that allocation transferred to a province or municipality;
- (b) indicate any transfer withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19 in respect of each province or municipality and the reason for the withholding or stopping; 30
- (c) indicate any transfer not made in accordance with the payment schedule or amended payment schedule, unless withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, and the reason for the non-compliance;
- (d) indicate any reallocations by the National Treasury in terms of section 20;
- (e) certify that all transfers to a province or municipality were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or municipality; and 35
- (f) indicate the funds, if any, used for the administration of the allocation by the receiving officer.
- (2) The 2018/19 annual report of a national department responsible for transferring an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation indicate— 40
- (a) the reasons for the withholding or stopping of all transfers to a province or municipality in terms of section 18 or 19;
- (b) the extent that compliance with this Act by provinces or municipalities was monitored; 45
- (c) the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; and
- (d) any non-compliance with this Act, and the steps taken to address the non-compliance.
- (3) The 2018/19 financial statements of a provincial department responsible for receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation— 50
- (a) indicate the total amount of all allocations received;
- (b) indicate the total amount of actual expenditure on each Schedule 5 or 7 allocation; and
- (c) certify that all transfers of allocations in Schedules 4, 5 and 7 to the province were deposited into the primary bank account of the province. 55

Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Tshebedisano mmoho la Boahisane kapa Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha le hlahoswang Karolong B ya Shejule 5; le

(b) tjehelete e abuweng bakeng la Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodula e tswang provenseng. 5

(2) Leano la tshebetso ya kaho ya tikoloho le hlahoswang karolwaneng (1) le tshwanetse—

(a) ho ba ka mokgwa o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, ho akga ka hare lesedi la projeke bakeng la diprojeke tsa ntshetsopele ya setoropo;

(b) ho bontsha hore leano la tshebediso ya tjehelete dikarolo tse kopaneng tsa mmasepala ho tswa matloleng ohle a hlahositsweng karolwaneng (1)(a) kaofela, e nyoloha selemo le selemo; le 10

(c) e dumellwe ke lekgotla la teng la mmasepala.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho etsa leano la tshebetso ya kaho ya tikoloho ho fumanaha ho bahlanka ba phithiso ba amehang le ho mafapha a provense matsatsing a supileng ka mora nehelano ho latela karolwana (1). 15

(4) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho tlaleha ditokodisong tsa ditjehelete tsa selemo tshebediso ya tjehelete ho tswa letloleng le leng le le leng le hlahositsweng karolwaneng (1)(a) karolong e kopantsweng e nngwe ya mmasepala kgahlano le leano la tshebetso la kaho ya tikoloho. 20

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa Letlole la Lenaneo leKopaneng la Motlakase le hlahoswang Karolong B ya Shejule 6 e tshwanetse ho tlaleha ditokodisong tsa lona tsa selemo ka tshebediso ya tjehelete karolong e kopantsweng e nngwe le e nngwe ya mmasepala kgahlano le leano la tshebetso ya kaho ya tikoloho ya mmasepala.

Mesebetsi ho latela ditokodiso tsa ditjehelete tsa selemo le ditlaleho tsa selemo tsa 2018/19 25

15. (1) Ditokodiso tsa ditjehelete tsa 2018/19 tsa lefapha la naha le ikarabellang bakengla phithiso yak abo e Shejuleng 4, 5 kapa 7 le tshwanetse ho, ho dimo ha tlhoko e nngwe le e nngwe ya molao o mong le o mong—

(a) bontsha palo ka kakaretso ya kabo e fetiseditsweng ho provense kapa mmasepala; 30

(b) bontsha phithiso e thibetsweng kapa e emisitsweng ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19 ho provense kapa mmasepala le mabaka a thibelo kapa ho emiswa;

(c) bontsha phithiso e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ntle le ho ipapisa le shejule sa tefello kapa shejule sa tefello se lokisitsweng ntle le ha e thibetswe kapa e emisitswe ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19, ha mmoho le mabaka a ho se ikamahanye; 35

(d) bontsha dikabo tse entsweng hape ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 20;

(e) ho netefatsa hore diphithiso ho diprovinse kapa dimmasepala di entswe akhaontong ya banka ya provense kapa mmasepala; le 40

(f) bontsha ditjehelete, e bang di le teng, tse sebedisitsweng bakeng la tsamaiso ya kabo ke mohlanka ya amohelang.

(2) Tlaleho ya selemo ya 2018/19 ya lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho phithiso ya kabo e Shejuleng 4, 5 kapa 7 le tshwanetse ho, ho dimo ha tlhoko e nngwe le enngwe kapa molao o mong le o mong, bontsha— 45

(a) mabaka a ho emisa kapa ho thibela diphithiso tsohle ho provense kapa masepala ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19;

(b) le hore boikamahanyo le Molao ona bo ne bo beilwe leihlo;

(c) le hore kabo e fihlelletsee maikemisetsa a yona ho le ho kae; le

(d) ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona, le mehato e nkuweng bakeng la ho se ikamahanye. 50

(3) Ditokodiso tsa ditjehelete tsa 2018/19 tsa lefapha la provense le fumanang kabo e Shejuleng 4, 5 kapa 7 letshwanetse ho, ho dimo ha tlhoko e nngwe le e nngwe kapa molao o mong le o mong ho—

(a) bontsha palo ka kakaretso ya dikabo tse fumanenweng; 55

(b) bontsha palo ka kakaretso ya tshebediso ya tjehelete ya kabo ya Shejule 5 kapa 7; le

(c) netefatsa hore phithiso ya dikabo tse Shejuleng 4, 5 le 7 ho diprovinse di kentswe diakhaontong tsa banka tsa provense.

- (4) The 2018/19 annual report of a provincial department receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must, in addition to any requirement of any other legislation—
- (a) indicate the extent that the provincial department complied with this Act;
 - (b) indicate the steps taken to address non-compliance with this Act;
 - (c) indicate the extent that the allocation achieved its objectives and outputs; 5
 - (d) contain any other information that may be specified in the framework for the allocation; and
 - (e) contain such other information as the National Treasury may determine.
- (5) The 2018/19 financial statements and annual report of a municipality receiving an allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 7 must be prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act. 10
- (6) The National Treasury may determine how transferring officers and receiving officers must report on conditional allocations to municipalities within 30 days after the end of each quarter to facilitate the audit of the allocations for the 2018/19 financial year.

Part 3 15

Matters relating to Schedule 4 to 7 allocations

Publication of allocations and frameworks

16. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, publish by notice in the *Gazette*—
- (a) the conditional allocations per municipality for Part B of Schedule 5 allocations; 20
 - (b) the indicative conditional allocations per province for Part A of Schedule 6 allocations and per municipality for Part B of Schedule 6 allocations; and
 - (c) the framework for each conditional allocation in Schedules 4 to 7. 25
- (2) For purposes of correcting an error or omission in an allocation or framework published in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (c), the National Treasury must—
- (a) on its initiative and after consultation with the relevant transferring officer; or
 - (b) at the written request of the relevant transferring officer,
- by notice in the *Gazette*, amend the affected allocation or framework. 30
- (3) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and by notice in the *Gazette*, amend an indicative conditional allocation in Schedule 6 published in terms of subsection (1)(b). 30
- (4) Before amending a framework in terms of subsection (2), the National Treasury must submit the proposed amendment to Parliament for comment for a period of 14 days when Parliament is in session. 35
- (5) An amendment in terms of subsection (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in the *Gazette*.

Expenditure in terms of purpose and subject to conditions

17. (1) Despite a provision of other legislation to the contrary, an allocation referred to in Schedules 4 to 7 may only be used for the purpose stipulated in the Schedule concerned and in accordance with the applicable framework. 40
- (2) A receiving officer may not transfer any portion of a Schedule 5 allocation to any other organ of state for the performance of a function to be funded by the allocation, unless before the transfer is made, the receiving officer and the organ of state agree to a payment schedule, the receiving officer has notified the transferring officer and the National Treasury of the agreed payment schedule and— 45
- (a) the transfer—
 - (i) is approved in the budget for the receiving provincial department or municipality; or
 - (ii) if not already so approved— 50
 - (aa) the receiving officer notifies the National Treasury that the purpose of the transfer is not to artificially inflate the expenditure estimates of the relevant provincial department or municipality and indicates the reasons for the transfer; and

(4) Tlaleho ya selemo ya 2018/19 ya lefapha la provense le amohelang kabo e Shejuleng 4, 5 kapa 7 e tshwanetse ho, ho dimo ha tlhoko e nngwe le enngwe kapa molao o mong le o mong—

- (a) bontsha boikamahanyo ba lefapha la province le Molao;
- (b) bontsha mehato e nkuweng bakeng la ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona; 5
- (c) bontsha hore kabo e fihlelletse maikemisetso a yona ho le ho kae;
- (d) kenyeletsa lesedi le leng le le leng le ka bontshwang moralong wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo; le
- (e) ho ba le lesedi le leng le ka hlokwang ke Letlotlo la Naha.

(5) Ditokodiso tsa ditjhelete tsa 2018/19 le tlaleho ya selemo ya mmasepala o fumanang kabo ya Shejule 4, 5 kapa 7 e tshwanetse ho hlophiswa ho latela Molao wa Tsamaiso ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala. 10

(6) Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore bahlanka ba phithiso le bahlanka ba amohelang ba tlalehe ka dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho dimmasepala matsatsing a 30 ka mora mafelo a kotara e nngwe le e nngwe ho nolofatsa hlahlobo ya dibuka tsa dikabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19. 15

Karolo 3

Dintlha tse amanang le dikabo tsa Shejule 4 ho ya ho 7

Phatlalatso ya dikabo le meralo ya tshebetso

16. (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong— 20

- (a) dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho mmasepala ka mong bakeng la dikabo tsa Karolo B ya Shejule 5;
- (b) dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tse bontshang provense ka nngwe bakeng la dikabo tsa Karolo A ya Shejule 6 le mmasepala ka nngwe bakeng la dikabo tsa Karolo B ya Shejule 6; le 25
- (c) moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e nang le dipehelo ho Shejule 4 ho ya ho 7.

(2) Bakeng la ho lokisa diphoso kapa tlohelo kabong kapa moralo wa tshebetso ho latela karolwana (1)(a) kapa (c), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho— 30

- (a) ka bolona le ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso; kapa
- (b) ka kopo e ngotsweng ho mohlanka ya amohelang ya amehang ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ho lokisa kabo kapa moralo wa tshebetso o amehang.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka lokisa kabo e nang le dipehelo tse Shejuleng 6 tse phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (1)(b), ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang le ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso. 35

(4) Pele ho tokiso ya moralo wa tshebetso ho latela karolwana (2), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nehelana ka tokiso e sisintsweng ho Palamente bakeng la nako ya matsatsi a 14 ha Palamente e le dutse.

(5) Tokiso ho latela karolwana (2) kapa (3) e kena tshebetsong ka letsatsi la phatlalatso ya tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso. 40

Tshebediso ho latela maikemisetso le dipehelo

17. (1) Ho se natse ho hong le ho hong ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, kabo eo ho buang ka yona Shejuleng 4 ho ya ho 7 e ka sebediswa feela bakeng la se hlahositsweng Shejuleng sena le ho latela moralo wa tshebetso o nang le moralo wa tshebetso. 45

(2) Mohlanka ya amohelang a ka se fetisi karolo e nngwe le e nngwe yak abo ya Shejule 5 ho lekala le leng le le leng la mmuso bakeng la tshebetso e tla lefuwa ke kabo, ntle le ha pele kabo e etswa, mohlanka ya amohelang le lekala la mmuso le dumela shejule sa tefello, mohlanka ya amohelang a tsebisitse mohlanka wa phithiso le Letlotlo la Naha ka tumellano ya shejule sa tefello le phithiso— 50

- (a) phithiso—
 - (i) e dumellatswe tekanyetsong bakeng la lefapha la provense le amohelang kapa mmasepala; kapa
 - (ii) e bang e so dumellwe— 55
 - (aa) mohlanka ya amohelang a tsebise Letlotlo la Naha hore maikemisetso a phithiso ha se ho eketsa tekatekanyo ya ditjeho tsa

- (*bb*) the National Treasury approves the transfer; or
- (*b*) the transfer is for the payment for services or goods procured in accordance with the supply chain management policy or procurement policy of the relevant province or municipality and, if it is an advance payment, paragraph (*a*)(ii) applies with the necessary changes. 5
- (3) For purposes of the implementation of a Schedule 6 allocation to a municipality—
- (*a*) Eskom Holdings Limited may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Energy; or
- (*b*) a water board, as defined in section 1 of the Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997), may receive funds directly from the transferring officer of the Department of Water and Sanitation. 10
- (4) (*a*) For purposes of the Human Settlements Development Grant, a receiving officer and a municipality with level one or two accreditation or functions assigned in terms of section 126 of the Constitution to administer all aspects, including financial administration of the national housing programme (herein called “assigned functions”) as at 1 April 2018, must, by the date determined by the National Treasury, comply with subsection (2) by— 15
- (*i*) entering into a payment schedule; and
- (*ii*) submitting, through the relevant provincial treasury, the payment schedule to the National Treasury. 20
- (*b*) If a municipality receives accreditation after 1 April 2018, the National Treasury may approve that paragraph (*a*) applies.
- (*c*) If the transfer of the Human Settlements Development Grant to a municipality with assigned functions is withheld or stopped in terms of section 18 or 19, the receiving officer must request the National Treasury to amend the payment schedule in terms of section 24. 25
- (5) If a function which is partially or fully funded by a conditional allocation to a province is assigned to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act—
- (*a*) the funds from the conditional allocation for the province for the function must be stopped in terms of section 19 and reallocated in terms of section 20 to the municipality which has been assigned the function; 30
- (*b*) if possible, the province must finalise any project or fulfil any contract regarding the function before the date the function is assigned and, if not finalised, the province must notify the relevant municipality and the National Treasury; 35
- (*c*) any project or contract regarding the function not finalised or fulfilled at the date at which the function is assigned, must be subjected to an external audit and the province and the municipality must enter into an agreement to complete the project or fulfil the contract through ceding it to the municipality; 40
- (*d*) money that is retained by the province for any contract related to the function that is not ceded to the municipality must be spent by 31 March 2019 and shall not be available in terms of section 30 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 22(2); 45
- (*e*) the receiving officer of the province must submit to the transferring officer and the National Treasury a list of liabilities attached to the function, that were not transferred to the municipality, within seven days after the function is assigned to provide for the adjustment of the applicable allocations; and
- (*f*) the receiving officer of the municipality must, within one month from the date of the stopping of funds in paragraph (*a*), submit to the transferring officer a revised plan for its planned expenditure. 50

Withholding of allocations

- 18.** (1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3), a transferring officer may withhold the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or any portion thereof, for a period not exceeding 30 days, if— 55
- (*a*) the province or municipality does not comply with any provision of this Act;
- (*b*) roll-overs of conditional allocations approved by the National Treasury in terms of section 22 have not been spent; or
- (*c*) a satisfactory explanation is not given for significant under-expenditure on previous transfers during the 2018/19 financial year. 60

- lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala mme a bontshe mabaka bakeng la phithiso; le
- (bb) Letlotlo la Naha lel dumela phithiso; kapa
- (b) phithiso e le ya tefello ya ditshebetso kapa thepa e fumanehileng ho latela pholisi ya phumaneho ya thepa ya provense kapa mmasepala le, e bang e le tefello e pele, temana (a)(ii) e kena tshetsong ka dipheho tse hlokalang. 5
- (3) Bakeng la ho kenngwa tshetsong ha kabo ya Shejule 6 ho mmasepala—
- (a) Eskom Holdings Limited e ka fumana matlole ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa Lefapha la Eneji; kapa
- (b) lekgotla la metsi, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 1 ya *Water Services Act, 1997 (Act No. 108 of 1997)*, le ka fumana matlole ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa Lefapha la Metsi le Bohlweki. 10
- (4) (a) Bakeng la Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo, mohlanka ya amohelang le mmasepala wa tumello ya boemo ba pele kapa ba bobedi kapa mesebetsi e nehetsweng ho latela karolo 126 ya Molaotheo ho ka tsamaisa dikarolo tsohle, ho kenyeleditswe tsamaiso ya lenaneo la matlo la naha (mona le bitswa “mesebetsi e nehetsweng”) ho tloha ka la 1 Mmesa 2018, letshwanetse, ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, ho kamahanya le karolwana (2) ka— 15
- (i) ho kena shejuleng sa tefello; le
- (ii) ho nehelana, ka letlotlo la provense, shejule sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha. 20
- (b) E bang mmasepala o fumana tumello ka mora 1 Mmesa 2018, Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela hore temana (a) e kene tshetsong.
- (c) E bang phithiso ya Letlole la Ntshetsopele ya Bodulo ya mmasepala le mesebetsi e e nehetsweng e emiswa kapa e thibelwa ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19, mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho kopa Letlotlo la Naha ho lokisa shejule ya tefello ho latela karolo 24. 25
- (5) E bang mesebetsi o nehetswe ditjhelete ka ho phethahala kapa ha nyane ka kabo e nang le dipheho ho provense e nehetswe mmasepala, jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 10 ya Molao wa mekgwa ya Masepala—
- (a) matlole a tswang kabong e nang le dipheho bakeng la provense bakeng la mesebetsi e tshwanetse ho emiswa ho latela karolo 19 le ho aba setjha ho latela karolo 20 ho mmasepala o nehetsweng mesebetsi oo; 30
- (b) e bang ho kgonahala, provense e tshwanetse ho phethela projeke e nngwe le enngwe kapa phethela tumellano mabapi le mesebetsi pele letsatsi la mesebetsi le etswa, e bang e sa phethelwa, provense e tshwanetse ho tsebisa mmasepala o amehang le Letlotlo la Naha; 35
- (c) projeke e nngwe le enngwe kapa tumellano mabapi le mesebetsi o sa phethelwang ka letsatsi leo e le nehetsweng, e tshwanetse ho hlalojwa ke bahlahloli ba dibuka ba kante mme provense le mmasepala di ke ne tumellanong ho phethela tumellano ka ho e nehela mmasepala; 40
- (d) tjhelete e tshwerweng ke provense bakeng la tumellano e nngwe le e nngwe e amanang le mesebetsi o sa nehwang mmasepala e tshwanetse ho sebediswa ka la 31 Hlakubele 2019 mme ha ya tshwanela hob a teng ho latela karolo 30 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba kapa karolo 22(2); 45
- (e) mohlanka ya amohelang wa provense o tshwanetse ho nehela mohlanka wa phithiso wa Letlotlo la Naha Leanne la mekitlane e amanang le mesebetsi e sa kang ya fetisetwa ho mmasepala, matsatsi a supileng ka mora mesebetsi o nehelwe ho ka etsa ditokiso ho dikabo tse teng; le
- (f) mohlanka ya amohelang wa mmasepala o tshwanetse ho nehela mohlanka wa phithiso leano le shejuweng botjha la maano a ditshenyehelo nakong ya kgwedi ho tloha letsatsing leo matlole a ileng a emiswa ka lona temaneng (a). 50

Ho emiswa dikabo

18. (1) Ho latela karolwana (2) le (3), mohlanka wa phethiso wa naha a ka emiswa phithiso ya kabo ya Shejule 4 kapa 5 kapa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo eo bakeng la nako e sa feteng matsatsi a 30 e bang— 55
- (a) provense kapa mmasepala o sa ikamahanye le Molao ona;
- (b) dikabo tsenang le dipheho tse fetisetwang nakong e tlang tse dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho latela karolo 22 ha di so sebediswe; kapa
- (c) tsebediso phithisong e fetileng selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 e bonahala e le tsebediso e tlase mme ha hona lebaka le kgotsofatsang leo ho nehelanweng ka lona. 60

(2) If an allocation is withheld in terms of subsection (1), it suspends the applicable payment schedule approved in terms of section 23(3) until it is amended in terms of section 24.

(3) The amount withheld in terms of this section in the case of the Health Professions Training and Development Grant or the National Tertiary Services Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 4 may not exceed five per cent of the next transfer as contained in the relevant payment schedule. 5

(4) A transferring officer must, at least seven working days before withholding an allocation in terms of subsection (1)—

(a) give the relevant receiving officer— 10

(i) notice of the intention to withhold the allocation; and

(ii) an opportunity to submit written representations as to why the allocation should not be withheld; and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury, and in respect of any conditional allocation to a municipality, also the provincial department responsible for local government. 15

(5) A notice envisaged in subsection (4) must include the reasons for withholding the allocation and the intended duration of the withholding to inform the amendment of the payment schedule in terms of section 24.

(6) (a) The National Treasury may instruct, or approve a request from, the transferring officer to withhold an allocation in terms of subsection (1) for a period longer than 30 days, but not exceeding 120 days, if the withholding shall— 20

(i) facilitate compliance with this Act; or

(ii) minimise the risk of under-spending by the relevant provincial department or municipality. 25

(b) When requesting the withholding of an allocation in terms of this subsection, a transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury proof of compliance with subsection (4) and any representations received from the receiving officer.

(c) The transferring officer must again comply with subsection (4) when the National Treasury instructs or approves a request by the transferring officer in terms of paragraph (a). 30

Stopping of allocations

19. (1) Despite section 18, the National Treasury may, in its discretion or on request of a transferring officer or a receiving officer stop the transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, to a province or municipality— 35

(a) in the case of—

(i) a province, if a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, occurs; or

(ii) a municipality, if—

(aa) a serious or persistent material breach of this Act, as envisaged in section 216(2) of the Constitution, read with section 38(1)(b)(i) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs; or 40

(bb) a breach or failure to comply, as envisaged in section 38(1)(b)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, occurs;

(b) if the National Treasury anticipates that a province or municipality shall substantially underspend on the allocation, or any programme, partially or fully funded by the allocation, in the 2018/19 financial year; or 45

(c) for purposes of the assignment of a function from a province to a municipality, as envisaged in section 10 of the Municipal Systems Act.

(2) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(i) or (b)— 50

(a) comply with the procedures in section 18(4)(a); and

(b) inform the relevant provincial treasury of its intention to stop the allocation.

(3) The National Treasury must, before stopping an allocation in terms of subsection (1)(a)(ii), comply with the applicable provisions of section 38 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 55

(4) The National Treasury must give notice in the *Gazette* of the stopping of an allocation in terms of this section and include in the notice the effective date of, and reason for, the stopping.

- (2) E bang kabo e emiswa ho latela karolwana (1) e emisa shejule sa tefello se dumetsweng holatela karolo 23(3) ho fihlela e lokiswa ho latela karolo 24.
- (3) Palo e emisitsweng ho latela karolo ena maemoeng a Letlole la Thupello ya Diprofeshene tsa Bophelo bo botle le Letlole la Ntshetsopele kapa Letlole la Ditshebeletso tse Phahameng tsa Naha tse Karolong A ya Shejule 4 di ka sefete diperesente tse hlano tsa phithiso e tlang jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe shejuleng sa tefello se amehang. 5
- (4) Bonyane matsatsi a supileng a tshebetso pele ho emiswa kabo ho latela karolwana (1) mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho—
- (a) neha mohlanka ya amohelang— 10
- (i) tsebiso ya maikemisetso a ho emisa kabo; le
- (ii) monyetla wa ho nehelana ka tlaleho e ngotsweng e hlahosang hore ho baneng kabo e sa tshwanelwa ke ho emiswa; le
- (b) ho tsebisa letlotlo la provense le Letlotlo la Naha ha mmoho le lefapha la provense le ikarabellang bakeng la mmuso wa selehae le ho latela kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le pehelo ho mmasepala. 15
- (5) Tsebiso e hlahositsweng karolwaneng (4) e tshwanetse ho akga ka hare mabaka a etsang ho emiswe ka kabo le boholo ba nako ya kemiso ho ka tsebisa ka tokiso ya shejule sa tefello ho latela karolo 24.
- (6) (a) Ha mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha a emisa kabo ho latela karolwana (1) Letlotlo la Naha le ka nehelana ka taelo kapa la dumela kopo ho tswa ho mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho ka emisa kabo nako e fetang matsatsi a 30 empa a sa fete matsatsi a 120, e bang kemiso etla— 20
- (i) nolofatsa ho ikamahanya le Molao; kapa
- (ii) ho fokotsa qomatsi ya tshebediso e tlase ka lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala. 25
- (b) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka bopaki ba ho ikamahanya le karolwana (4) le ditlaleho tse fumanehileng ho tswa mohlankeng ya amohelang, ha a etsa kopo ya ho emisa kabo ho latela karolwana Letlotlong la Naha.
- (c) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha o tshwanetse ho ikamahanya le karolwana (4) ha Letlotlo la Naha le laela kapa le dumela kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha ho latela temana (a). 30

Thibelo ya dikabo

19. (1) Ntle le karolo 18 Letlotlo la Naha le ka thibela phithiso ya kabo e Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 kapa karolo ya teng ho provense kapa mmasepala ka ho se phahlalatse kapa ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kapa mohlanka ya amohelang— 35
- (a) ha ho ka etsahala hore—
- (i) provense, e bang ho na le ho se ikamahanye le Molao ona, jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe karolong 216(2) ya Molaotheo, e bang e etsahala; kapa
- (ii) mmasepala, e bang—
- (aa) o sa ikamahanye le Molao o na, jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe karolong 216(2) ya Molaotheo e balwa mmoho le karolo 38(1)(b)(i) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala ho etsahala; kapa
- (bb) tlhohleho ya ho ikamahanya kapa ho ba kgahlano, jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe karolong 38(1)(b)(ii) Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, o ka etsahala; 40
- (b) e bang Letlotlo la Naha le lebelletse hore provense kapa mmasepala o tla sebedisa tjhelete ha nyane kabong kapa lenaneong leo selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19; kapa
- (c) bakeng la maikemisetso a thomo ya mosebetsi ho tswa ho provense hoy a ho mmasepala, jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe karolong 10 ya Molao wa Tsamiso ya Mmasepala. 50
- (2) Pele ho emiswa kabo ho latela karolwana (1)(a)(i) kapa (b) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—
- (a) ikamahanya le tsamaiso e karolong 18(4)(a); le 55
- (b) tsebisa letlotlola provense ka maikemisetso a ho thibela kabo.
- (3) Pele le thibela kabo ho latela karolwana (1)(a)(ii), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho ikamahanya le karolo 38 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala.
- (4) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le nehelane ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ka thibelo ya kabo ho latela karolo ena le ho kenya nako le mabaka a kemiso. 60

(5) (a) If—

- (i) an allocation, or any portion thereof, is stopped in terms of subsection (1)(a) or (b); and
- (ii) the relevant transferring officer certifies in writing to the National Treasury that the payment of an amount in terms of a statutory or contractual obligation is overdue and the allocation, or a portion thereof, was intended for payment of the amount,

the National Treasury may, by notice in the *Gazette*, approve that the allocation, or any portion thereof, be used to pay that amount partially or fully.

(b) The utilisation of funds envisaged in this subsection is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund.

Reallocation of funds

20. (1) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation or a portion thereof is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(a) or (b), the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to one or more provinces or municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2018/19 financial year.

(2) (a) When a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, or a portion thereof, is stopped in terms of section 19(1)(c), the National Treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer and the relevant provincial treasury, determine the portion of the allocation to be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to the affected municipalities, on condition that the allocation must be spent by the end of the 2018/19 financial year.

(b) The portion of the allocation reallocated in terms of paragraph (a) is, with effect from the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (3)(a), regarded as having been converted to an allocation in Part B of the same Schedule it appears before the reallocation.

(3) (a) If the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation indicates in writing to the National Treasury that a portion of the allocation is likely to be underspent, or needs to be reprioritised to meet a priority, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer, determine that the portion be reallocated, as the same type of allocation as it was allocated originally, to a provincial department of another province or to another municipality.

(b) Before requesting a reallocation, the transferring officer must notify the affected provincial department or municipality of the proposed reallocation and give the provincial department or municipality at least 14 days to provide comments and propose changes.

(c) When making a request in terms of paragraph (a), the transferring officer must submit to the National Treasury comments and proposed changes provided by the affected provincial department or municipality in terms of paragraph (b).

(d) The reallocated portion must be spent by the end of the 2018/19 financial year.

(e) The reallocated portion is regarded as having been converted to an allocation to the relevant provincial department or municipality with effect from the date of the notice in the *Gazette* in terms of subsection (4)(a).

(4) (a) The National Treasury must—

- (i) give notice in the *Gazette* of a reallocation in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and
- (ii) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.

(b) The reallocation of a portion of an allocation not spent by the end of the 2018/19 financial year is eligible for a roll-over in terms of section 22(2).

(5) (a) When an intervention in terms of section 100 or 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act takes place, the National Treasury may, despite subsection (1) and on such conditions as it may determine, authorise in relation to—

- (i) section 100 of the Constitution, the transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant province;
- (ii) section 139 of the Constitution or section 137 or 139 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the intervening province to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality; or

(5) (a) E bang—

(i) kabo kapa karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya teng e emiswa ho latela karolwana (1)(a) kapa (b); le

(ii) mohlanka wa phithiso a netefatsa ka ho ngolla Letlotlo la Naha hore tefello e tshwanetsee e etswe ho latela molao kapa maikarabelo a tumellano mme kabo kapa karolo ya teng e ne e imemiseditse bakeng la tefello, 5

Letlotlo la Naha le ka etsa tsebiso koranteng yam muso mme la dumellal kabo, kapa karolo ya teng ho ka sebediswa ho lefella ka botlalo kapa ha nyane tefello eo.

(b) Tshebediso ya matlole e hlalosewang karolwaneng ena ke qoso kgahlano le Letlotlo la Letlotlo la Naha. 10

Kabo botjhaba ya matlole

20. (1) Ha Shejule 4 kapa 5 kapa karolo ya teng e thibetswe ho latela karolo 19(1)(a) kapa (b), Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya karolo ya kabo ho ka ajwa setjha e le kabo e tshwanang le e entsweng pele ho provense e le nngwe kappa tse ngata kapa dimmasepala, ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense, ka pehelo ya hore kabo e tshwanetse e be e sebedisitswe mafelong a selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19. 15

(2) (a) Ha Shejule 4 kapa 5 kapa karoo ya teng e thibetswe ho latela karolo 19(1)(c), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho hlwaya karolo ya kabo ho ka ajwa setjha e le kabo e tshwanang le e entsweng pele ho dimmasepala tse amehang, ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso le letlotlo la provense, ka pehelo ya hore kabo e tshwanetse e be e sebedisitswe mafelong a selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19. 20

(b) Karolo ya kabo e abuweng botjha ho latela temana (a) e nkuwa e fetoletswe ho kabo e Karolong B ya Shejule se tshwanang le sa pele ho ajwa botjha, hang ho tloha ka tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ho latela karolwana (3)(a). 25

(3) (a) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso ya kabo ya Shejule 6 a bolntsha ka ho ngolla Letlotlo la Naha hore ho na le kgonahalo yah ore karolo ya kabo e sebediswe ha nyane kapa e etswe ya bohlokwa ho ka fihlella tsa bohlokwa, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya hore karolo e ajwe setjha e le mofuta wa kabo e entsweng jwalo ka pele ho lefapha la provense la provense e nngwe kappa ho mmasepala o mong, ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso. 30

(b) Pele kopo ya kabo setjha e etswa, mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho tsebisa lefapha la provense e amehang kapa mmasepala ka tshisinyo yak abo setjha fle ho nehela lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala bonyane matsatsi a 14 ho ka nehelana ka maikutlo le sisinya diphetoho. 35

(c) Ha a etsa kopo ho latela temana (a), mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka maikutlo le ditshisinyo tsa lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala o amheng ho Letlotlo la Naha ho latela temana (b).

(d) Karolo ya kabo setjha e tshwanetse ho sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19. 40

(e) Karolo ya kabo setjha e nkuwa e le e fetoletsweng ho kabo ho lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala ho tloha ka letatsi la tsebiso koranteng ya mmuso ho latela karolwana (4)(a).

(4) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—

(i) nehelana ka tsebiso ya ho ajwa botjha koranteng ya mmuso ho latela karolwana (1), (2) kapa (3); le 45

(ii) nehelana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso le ho mohlanka e mong le e mong ya amohelang.

(b) Karolo yak abo botjha e sa sebediswang pheletsong ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 e dumelleseha ho ka fetiswaho latela karolo 22(2). 50

(5) (a) Le ntle le ho karolwana (1) le ka diphelelo tseo Letlotlo la Naha le ka dihlayang, ha e kena dipakeng ho latela karolo 100 kapa 139 ya Molaotheo kapa 137, 139 kapa 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba, e ka dumella mabapi le—

(i) karolo 100 ya Molaotheo, mohlanka wa phithiso o tla sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 19 boemo ba provense e amehang; 55

(ii) karolo 139 ya Molaotheo kapa karolo 137 kapa 139 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, provense e thusang ho sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 19 boemong ba mmasepala; kapa

(iii) section 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the relevant transferring officer to spend an allocation stopped in terms of section 19 on behalf of the relevant municipality.

(b) An allocation that is spent by the transferring officer or intervening province referred to in paragraph (a) must, for the purposes of this Act, be regarded as a Schedule 6 allocation from the date on which the authorisation is given. 5

(6) (a) On a joint request by the transferring officer and the National Disaster Management Centre, established by section 8 of the Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002), the National Treasury may approve that a conditional allocation in Schedule 4, 5 or 6, or a portion thereof, be reallocated to pay for the alleviation of the impact of a disaster or the reconstruction or rehabilitation of infrastructure damage caused by a disaster. 10

(b) Before the National Treasury approves a reallocation, the receiving officer of the conditional allocation in Schedule 4 or 5 or the transferring officer of a Schedule 6 allocation must confirm that the affected funds are not committed in terms of any statutory or contractual obligation. 15

(c) The reallocated funds must be used in the 2018/19 financial year in the same sphere the allocation was originally made and for the same functional area that the original allocation relates to.

(d) The transferring officer must determine the conditions for spending the reallocated funds, after consultation with the National Disaster Management Centre and with the approval of the National Treasury. 20

(e) Subsection (4) applies with the necessary changes to a reallocation in terms of this subsection to another province or municipality.

Conversion of allocations 25

21. (1) If satisfied that the relevant provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer and after consultation with the receiving officer, convert any portion of—

(a) an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 6 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 5; 30

(b) the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant to the Education Infrastructure Grant; or

(c) the National Health Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 6 to the Health Facility Revitalisation Grant or the National Health Insurance Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 5. 35

(2) The National Treasury may, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer, receiving officer and provincial treasury, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6 if it is satisfied that—

(a) the conversion shall prevent under-expenditure or improve the level of service delivery in respect of the allocation in question; 40

(b) the affected national or provincial department or municipality has demonstrated the capacity to implement projects;

(c) the transferring officer has made a demonstrable effort to strengthen the capacity of the receiving officer to implement the allocation, but the receiving officer is still not capable of fully meeting the requirements of the allocation; and 45

(d) there is a history of poor performance in the previous two financial years for allocations of the relevant grant to this receiving officer, including withholding and stopping of allocations. 50

(3) If satisfied that a municipality has failed to follow the procurement procedures prescribed in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the National Treasury may, at the request of the transferring officer or in its discretion, after consultation with the relevant transferring officer and receiving officer, convert any portion of an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 5 to one listed in Part B of Schedule 6. 55

(4) (a) Any portion of an allocation, except the School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant, converted in terms of subsections (1), (2) or (3) must—

(i) be used for the same province or municipality to which the allocation was originally made; and

- (iii) karolo 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, mohlanka wa phithiso ho sebedisa kabo e thibetsweng ho latela karolo 19 boemong ba mmasepala.
- (b) Kabo e sebedisitsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso wa naha kapa provense e keneng dipakeng e hlahoswang serapeng (a), bakeng la Molao ona, e tshwanetse ho nkuwa e le kabo ya Shejule 6 ho tloha ka letsatsi leo tumello e nehelanweng ka lona. 5
- (6) (a) Kopong e kopanetsweng ke mohlanka wa phithiso le Lekala la Taolo ya Kodua la Naha e theuweng ke karolo 8 ya *Disaster Management Act, 2002 (Act No. 57 of 2002)*, Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela hore kabo e nang le dipheho ho Shejule 4, 5 kapa 6, kapa karolo ya teng, e ajwe botjha ho ka lefella phokotso ya sekgahla sa kodua kapa kaho setjha kapa ntlafatso ya moralo wa motheo tshenyeho e entsweng ke kodua. 10
- (b) Pele Letlotlo la Naha le dumela kabo setjha, mohlanka ya amohelang kabo e nang le dipheho Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 kapa mohlanka wa phithiso wa kabo ya Shejule 6 o tshwanetse ho dumela hore matlole a amehang ha a tlangwa maikarabelong a molao kapa a tumellano.
- (c) Kabo setjha ya matlole e tshwanetse ho sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 boemong boo kabo e entsweng ho bona qalong tshebetsong e tshwanang le eo kabo e e ntsweng ho yona qalong. 15
- (d) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho hlwaya dipheho tsa tshebediso ya matlole a abuweng setjha, ka mora ho kopana le Lekala la Taolo ya Kodua la Naha le ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha. 20
- (e) Karolwana (4) e sebetsa ka dipheho tse hlokalalang ho kabo setjha ho latela karolwana ena ho provense kapa mmasepala o mong.

Phetholelo ya dikabo

21. (1) E bang ho kgotsofetswe hore lefapha la provense kapa mmasepala o bontshitse bokgoni bah o kenya tshebetsong diprojeke, Letlotlo la Naha le ka, ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso le ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka ya amohelang, ho ka fetola karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya—
- (a) kabo e hlahositsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 6 ho ya ho e ngotsweng Karolong B Shejuleng 5;
- (b) Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa motheo wa Sekolo ho ya ho Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto; kapa 30
- (c) Letlole la Bophelo bo Botle karolong A ya Shejule 6 ho karolo e itseng ya Letlole la Ntlafatso ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo bo Botle kapa Letlole la Inshoreense ya Bophelo bo Botle ya Naha e karolong A ya Shejule 5.
- (2) Ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso, mohlanka ya amohelang le letlotlo la provense, Letlotlo la Naha le ka fetola karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo e ngotsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 5 ho e ngotsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 6 e bang le kgotsofetso hore—
- (a) phetolo e tla thibela tshebediso e tlase ya tjhelete kapa e ntlafatse boemo ba phano ya tshebeletso ho latela kabo eo ho buang ka yona; 40
- (b) lefapha le amehileng la naha kapa la provense kapa mmasepala o bontshitseng bokgoni ba ho kenya tshebetsong diprojeke;
- (c) mohlanka wa phithiso o bontshitse matsapa a ho ka tiisa bokgoni ba mohlanka ya amohelang ho ka kenya tshebetsong kabo, empa mohlanka ya amohelang o ntse a sena bokgoni bah o ka fihlella ditlhoko tsa kabo; le 45
- (d) ho na le nalane ya tshebetso e seng maemo a lokileng dilemong tsa ditjhelete tse pedi tse fetileng bakeng la dikabo tsa matlole ho mohlanka ya amohelang, ho kenyetsa ho emisa le ho thibela dikabo.
- (3) E bang ho kgotsofetswe hore mmasepala o hlolehile ho latela tsamaiso ya ho fumana thepa jwalo ka ha ho hlahositswe Molaong wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, Letlotlo la Naha le ka, ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso kapa ka matla a lona a ho se tsebisi, ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang le mohlanka ya amohelang, ho fetola karolo enngwe le enngwe ya kabo e hlahisitsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 6. 50
- (4) (a) Karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya kabo, ntle le Letlole la tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa motheo wa Sekolo, e fetotsweng ho latela karolwana (1), (2) kapa (3) o tshwanetse—
- (i) ho sebediswa bakeng la provense kapa mmasepala oo moo kabo e neng e entswe teng qalong; mme 55

- (ii) if—
- (aa) possible, be used to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted; or
 - (bb) not possible, the receiving officer must sign an agreement that defines any new project to be funded, before it is implemented. 5
- (b) The School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant must be used—
- (i) for the same province to which the allocation was originally made; and
 - (ii) to implement the same project or projects that were planned if the allocation had not been converted.
- (5) The National Treasury must— 10
- (a) give notice in the *Gazette* of a conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3); and
 - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer and each affected receiving officer.
- (6) A conversion in terms of subsection (1), (2) or (3) takes effect on the date of publication of the notice in terms of subsection (5)(a). 15
- (7) If an allocation listed in Part B of Schedule 7 is insufficient for a disaster or housing emergency referred to in section 26(3)(a), the National Treasury may, after consultation with or on the request of the relevant transferring officer, convert any portion of— 20
- (a) the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7 to the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7;
 - (b) the Municipal Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7 to the Provincial Disaster Relief Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7;
 - (c) the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7 to the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7; or 25
 - (d) the Municipal Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part B of Schedule 7 to the Provincial Emergency Housing Grant listed in Part A of Schedule 7.
- (8) The National Treasury must—
- (a) in the notice published in terms of section 26(3)(c), include notification of the conversion in terms of subsection (7) and the effective date referred to in subsection (9); or 30
 - (b) provide a copy of the notice to the transferring officer.
- (9) A conversion in terms of subsection (7) takes effect on the date that the National Treasury approves it. 35

Unspent conditional allocations

22. (1) Despite a provision to the contrary in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, any conditional allocation, or a portion thereof, that is not spent at the end of the 2018/19 financial year reverts to the National Revenue Fund, unless the roll-over of the allocation is approved in terms of subsection (2). 40

(2) The National Treasury may, at the request of a transferring officer, receiving officer or provincial treasury, approve a roll-over of a conditional allocation to the 2019/20 financial year if the unspent funds are committed to identifiable projects.

(3) (a) The receiving officer must ensure that any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), are paid into that Fund by the date determined by the National Treasury. 45

(b) The receiving officer must—

- (i) in the case of a provincial department, request the roll-over of unspent funds through its provincial treasury; and 50
- (ii) inform the transferring officer of all processes regarding the request.

(4) (a) The National Treasury may, subject to paragraphs (b) and (c), offset any funds that must revert to the National Revenue Fund in terms of subsection (1), but not paid into that Fund by the date determined in terms of subsection (3)(a)—

- (i) in respect of a province, against future transfers of conditional allocations to that province; or 55

- (ii) e bang—
- (aa) ho kgonahala, e sebediswe ho kenya tshibetsong projeke kapa diprojeke tse neng di lothwa e bang kabo e neng e sa etswa; kapa
- (bb) e bang ho sa kgonahale, mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho saena tumellano e hlalolang projeke e nngwe le nngwe e tla nehelwa matlole, pele e kenngwa tshibetsong. 5
- (b) Letlole la Tshubuhlellano ya Moralo wa motheo la Sekolo le tshwanetse ho sebedisetswa—
- (i) bakeng la provense eo kabo e wntsweng ho yona pele; le
- (ii) ho kenya tshibetsong projeke kapa diprojeke tse neng di lothwa ho ka kenngwa e bang kabo e ne e sa fetolwa. 10
- (5) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse—
- (a) ho nehelana ka tsebiso koranteng yam muso ka phetolo ho latela karolwana (1), (2) kapa (3); le
- (b) ho nehelana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso le mohlanka e mong le emong ya amohelang ya amehang. 15
- (6) Phetolo ho latela karolwana (1), (2) kapa (3) e kena tshibetsong ka letsatsi la phatlalatsa ya tsebiso ho latela karolwana (5)(a).
- (7) E bang kabo e ngotswe Karolong B ya Shejule 7 e sa lekana bakeng la kodua kapa qomatsi ya bodulo e hlalolang karolong 26(3)(a), Letlotlo la Naha le ka, ka mora ho kopana le kapa ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang, fetola karolo e nngwe le e nngwe ya— 20
- (a) Letlole la Provense la Kimolla ya Kodua le hlalositsweng Karolong A ya Shejule 7 ho Kimollo ya Letlole la Masepala la Kimollo ya Kodua le hlalositsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 7; 25
- (b) Letlole la Masepala la Kimollo ya Kodua le Karolong B ya Shejule 7 ho ya ho Letlole la Provense la Kimolla ya Kodua le hlalositsweng ho Karolo A ya Shejule 7;
- (c) Letlole la Provense la Qomatsi ya Bodulo le hlalositsweng Kaarolong A ya Shejule 7 ho yah o Letlole la Masepala la Qomatsi ya Bodulo le hlalositsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 7; kapa 30
- (d) Letlole la Masepala la Qomatsi ya Bodulo le hlalositsweng Karolong B ya Shejule 7 ho ya ho Letlole la Provense la Qomatsi ya Bodulo le hlalositsweng Karolong A ya Shejule 7.
- (8) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse— 35
- (a) ho kenya tsebiso ya phetolo ho latela karolwana (7) le letsatsi la tshibetsong le hlalositsweng karolwaneng (9), tshibetsong e phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 26(3)(c); kapa
- (b) ho nehelana ka khopi ya tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso.
- (9) Phetolo bakeng la karolwana (7) e kena tshibetsong ka letsatsi leo Letlotlo la naha le e dumelang. 40

Dikabo tsenang le dipheho tse sa sebediswang

22. (1) Le ntle le Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e nang le dipheho, kapa karolo ya teng, e sa sebediswa pheletsong ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 e kgutlela Letlotlong la Naha, ntle feela ha phithiso ya yona e ka dumellwa ho latela karolwang (2). 45
- (2) Ka kopo ya mohlanka wa phithiso, mohlanka ya amohelang kapa letlotlo la provense le ka dumella phithiso ya kabo e nang le dipheho selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 e bang matlole a sa sebediswa mme a anehetswe diprojeke.
- (3) (a) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho etsa bonnete hore matlole a kgutlelang morao ho Letlole la Lekenno la Naha ho latela karolo (1), a lefella Letlotlong leo ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha. 50
- (b) Mohlanka ya amohelang o tshwanetse ho—
- (i) etsa kopo ya phithiso ya matlole a sa sebediswa ka letlotlo la provense; le
- (ii) tsebisa mohlanka wa phithiso ka tsamaiso mabapi le kopo. 55
- (4) (a) Ho latela temana (b) le (c), Letlotlo la naha le ka lefella matlole a mang le a mang a tshwanetseng ho ka kgutlela Letlotlong la Lekenno la Naha ho latela karolwana (1), empa a so lefella ho Letlole ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ho latela karolwana (3)(a)—
- (i) provenseng, kgahlano le tse tla etswa nakong e tlang bakeng la dikabo tsenang le dipheho provenseng eo; kapa 60

- (ii) in respect of a municipality, against future transfers of the equitable share or conditional allocations to that municipality.
- (b) Before any funds are offset in terms of paragraph (a), the National Treasury must give the relevant transferring officer, province or municipality—
- (i) notice of the intention to offset amounts against future allocations, the intended amount to be offset against allocations, the intended date for the offsetting and the reasons for the offsetting; and 5
- (ii) an opportunity, within 14 days of receipt of the notice, to—
- (aa) propose an alternative date for offsetting;
- (bb) make written submissions why the full or a part of the amount should not be offset; or 10
- (cc) propose an alternative date or dates by which the amount or portions thereof must be paid into the National Revenue Fund.
- (c) The National Treasury must—
- (i) accept the date or dates proposed in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(aa) or (cc) or determine a different date or dates; or 15
- (ii) accept or reject the submissions made in terms of paragraph (b)(ii)(bb).
- (5) (a) The National Treasury may amend the amount of the equitable share or a conditional allocation offset in terms of subsection (4).
- (b) If the amendment contemplated in paragraph (a) results in an underpayment to a municipality— 20
- (i) in respect of the equitable share of the municipality, the department responsible for local government must, despite section 5(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days; or
- (ii) in respect of a conditional allocation of the municipality, the transferring officer must, despite the payment schedule contemplated in section 23(3), transfer the difference to the municipality within 10 days. 25
- (c) If the amendment in terms of paragraph (a) results in an overpayment to a municipality, section 25 applies.

CHAPTER 4

30

MATTERS RELATING TO ALL ALLOCATIONS

Payment requirements

- 23.** (1) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the provincial treasury, determine the payment schedule for the transfer of a province's equitable share allocation. 35
- (b) In determining the payment schedule, the National Treasury must take into account the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces and seek to minimise risk and debt servicing costs for national and provincial government.
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may advance funds to a province in respect of its equitable share or a portion of it which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of the payment schedule— 40
- (i) for cash management purposes relating to the corporation for public deposits account or when an intervention in terms of section 100 of the Constitution takes place; and
- (ii) on such conditions as it may determine. 45
- (d) Any advances in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the province which would otherwise become due in terms of the payment schedule.
- (2) (a) The National Treasury must, after consultation with the national department responsible for local government, determine the amount of a municipality's equitable share allocation to be transferred on each date referred to in section 5(3). 50
- (b) If an amount less than the amount approved in terms of paragraph (a) is paid to a municipality, the difference must, despite section 5(3), be paid within 10 days after it comes to the attention of the national department responsible for local government.
- (c) Despite paragraph (a), the National Treasury may approve a request or direct that the equitable share or a portion of the equitable share which has not yet fallen due for transfer in terms of section 5(3), be advanced to a municipality— 55
- (i) after consultation with the national department responsible for local government;

- (ii) mmasepaleng, kgahlano le tse tla etswa nakong e tlang bakeng la karolo e lekanang kapa dikabo tse nang le pehelo mmasepaleng oo.
- (b) Pele matlole a tlohellwa ho latela karolwana (a), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le nehe mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang, provense kapa mmasepala—
- (i) tsebiso e ngotsweng ka maikemisetso a ho lekanya palo kgahlano le tse tla etsahala dikabong, letsatsi le mabaka a ho lekanya; le 5
- (ii) monyetla, matsatsing a 14 ka mora ho fumana tsebiso ho—
- (aa) letsatsi le leng le sisintsweng bakeng la ho lekanya;
- (bb) ho nehelana ka sengolwa bakeng la hore ho ba neng palo yohle kapa karolo ya teng e sa lekanywe; kapa 10
- (cc) sisnya letsatsi le leng leo palo kapa karolo ya teng e tshwanetseng ho lefella ho Letlole la Lekenno la Naha.
- (c) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho—
- (i) amohela letsatsi le sisintsweng ho latela temana (b)(ii)(aa) kapa (cc) kapa ho hlwaya letsatsi le leng; kapa 15
- (ii) amohela kapa ho hana dipheiso tse entsweng ho latela temana (b)(ii)(bb).
- (5) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le ka lokisa palo ya karolo e lekaneng kapa ho lekanya kabo e nang le dipehelo ho latela karolwana (4).
- (b) E bang tokiso e hlwauwang temaneng (a) e qetella e le ka tlasa tefello ho mmasepala— 20
- (i) mabapi le karolo e lekanang ya mmasepala, lefapha le ikarabella ho mmuso wa lehae le tshwanetse ho, ho sa natse karolo 5(3), fetisetsa phapang ho mmasepala matsatsing a 10; kapa
- (ii) mabapi le kabo e nang le dipehelo ho mmasepala, mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse, ho sa natse shejule sa tefello se hlalositweng karolong 23(3), ho fetisetsa phapang ho mmasepala matsatsing a 10. 25
- (c) E bang tokiso ho latela temana (a) e qetella e le ka hodimo ho mmasepala, karolo 25 e kena tshebetsong.

KGAOLO 4

DINTLHA TSE AMANANG LE DIKABO TSOHLE

30

Ditlhoko tsa tefello

- 23.** (1) (a) Letlotlo la Naha letshwanetse, ka mora ho kopana le letlotlo la provense, ho hlwaya shejule sa tefello bakeng la phithiso ya karolo e lekanang ya kabo ya provense.
- (b) Ka ho hlwaya shejule sa kabo, Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nahana ka maikarabelo a ditjheho tsa kgwedi tsa provense mme le leke ho fokotsa qomatsi le ditjheho tsa ho lefella mokitlane bakeng la mmuso wa provense le wa naha. 35
- (c) Le ntle le temana (a), Letlotlo la Naha le ka lebisana matlole ho provense ho latela karolo ya teng e lekanang kapa e sokang e fellwa ke nako bakeng la ho ka fetiswa ho latela shejule sa tefello—
- (i) bakeng la merero ya taolo ya tjelete e amanang le akhounto ya ditjelete tsa setjhaba kapa ha ho kenwa dipakeng ho latela karolo 100 ya Molaotseo; le 40
- (ii) ka maemo a e ka a hlwayang.
- (d) Nehelolepele e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela temana (c) e tshwanetse ho lekanangwa kgahlano le diphithiso tsa provense tse tla fella ho latela shejule sa tefello.
- (2) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho, ka mora ho kopana le lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho mmuso wa lehae, hlwaya palo ya karolo yakabo e lekanang ya mmasepala ho ka fetiswa ka letsatsi le hlaositweng karolong 5(3). 45
- (b) E bang palo etlase ho palo e dumelletsweng ho latela temana (a) e lepelletswe mmasepala, phahapang e tshwanetse ho, ho sanatsa karolo 5(3), lefelwa matsatsing a 10 ka mora hore lefapha la nahale ikarabellang ho mmuso wa lehae le tsebe. 50
- (c) Ho sa natse temana (a), Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela kopo kapa la laela karolo e lekanang e so kang fellwa ke nako ho ka fetiswa ho latela karolo 5(3), ho ka nehelwa pele ho mmasepala—
- (i) ka mora ho kopana le ya ikarabellang ho lefapha la naha mabapi le mmuso wa selehae; 55

- (ii) for purposes of cash management in the municipality or an intervention in terms of section 139 of the Constitution or section 137, 139 or 150 of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and
- (iii) on such conditions as it may determine.
- (d) Any advance in terms of paragraph (c) must be offset against transfers to the municipality which would otherwise become due in terms of section 5(3). 5
- (3) (a) Subject to section 28(1), the National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, approve the payment schedule for the transfer of an allocation listed in Schedule 4 or 5 to a province or municipality.
- (b) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must submit a payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval before the first transfer is made. 10
- (c) Before the submission of a payment schedule in terms of paragraph (b), the transferring officer must, in relation to a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, consult the relevant receiving officer.
- (4) The transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must provide the receiving officer and the relevant provincial treasury with a copy of the approved payment schedule before making the first transfer in terms thereof. 15
- (5) The transfer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation to a municipality must accord with the financial year of the municipality.
- (6) Each transfer of an equitable share or a conditional allocation to a municipality in terms of this Act must be made through a payment system provided by the National Treasury. 20

Amendment of payment schedule

- 24.** (1) (a) Subject to subsection (2), a transferring officer of a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation must, within seven days of the withholding or stopping of an allocation in terms of section 18 or 19, submit an amended payment schedule to the National Treasury for approval. 25
- (b) No transfers may be made until the National Treasury has approved the amended payment schedule.
- (2) For purposes of better management of debt and cash-flow or addressing financial mismanagement or financial misconduct or slow or accelerated expenditure, the National Treasury may amend any payment schedule for an allocation listed in Schedule 2, 4 or 5, after notifying, in the case of— 30
- (a) an allocation to a province, the provincial treasury in question;
- (b) an allocation to a municipality, the national department responsible for local government; 35
- (c) a Schedule 4 or 5 allocation, the relevant transferring officer.
- (3) The amendment of a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2) must take into account—
- (a) the monthly expenditure commitments of provinces or municipalities; 40
- (b) the revenue at the disposal of provinces or municipalities; and
- (c) the minimisation of risk and debt servicing costs for all three spheres of government.
- (4) The transferring officer must immediately inform the receiving officer of any amendment to a payment schedule in terms of subsection (1) or (2). 45

Transfers made in error or fraudulently

- 25.** (1) Despite a provision of other legislation to the contrary, the transfer of an allocation that is an overpayment to a province, municipality or public entity, made in error or fraudulently, is regarded as not legally due to that province, municipality or public entity, as the case may be. 50
- (2) The responsible transferring officer must, without delay, recover an overpayment referred to in subsection (1), unless an instruction has been issued in terms of subsection (3).
- (3) The National Treasury may instruct that the recovery referred to in subsection (2) be effected by set-off against future transfers to the affected province, municipality or public entity in terms of a payment schedule. 55

- (ii) bakeng la merero ya taolo ya tjelele mmasepaleng kapa ho kena dipakeng ho latela karolo 139 ya Molaotheo kapa karolo 137, 139 kapa 150 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjelele tsa Mmasepala; le
- (iii) ka maemo ao e tla a hlwaya.
- (d) Ntshetsopele e nngwe le e nngwe ho latela temana (c) e tshwanetse ho lehangwa 5
kgahlano le diphithiso tsa mmasepala tse neng ditlo fellwa ke nako ho latela karolo 5(3).
- (3) (a) Ho ikamahantswe le karolo 28(1), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le dumelle shejule sa tefello bakeng la phithiso ya kabo e ngotsweng Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 ho provinse kapa mmasepala matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshebetsong.
- (b) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa kabo e Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka 10
shejule sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la tumello pele phithiso ya pele e etswa.
- (c) Pele ho nehelano ya shejule sa tefello ho latela temana (b), mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho, mabapi le Shejule 4 kapa 5 kopana le mohlanka ya amohelang.
- (4) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa kabo e Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho nehelana 15
mohlanka ya amohelang le letlotlo la provinse khopi ya shejule sa tefello se dumelletseng pele ho phithiso ya pele ho latela tse hlalositse mona.
- (5) Diphithiso tse Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 ho mmasepala ditshwanetse ditsamaisane le selemo sa ditjelele sa mmasepala.
- (6) Phithiso e nngwe le enngwe ya karolo e lekanang kapa kabo e nang le dipheho ho mmasepala ho latela Molao ona e tshwanetse ho etswa ka mokgwa wa tefello o 20
nehetseng ke Letlotlo la Naha.

Phetolo ya shejule sa tefello

24. (1) (a) Ho ikamahantswe le karolwana (2) mohlanka wa phithiso kabong e Shejuleng 4 kapa 5 o tshwanetse ho fetola shejule sa kabo ka lebaka la ho emisa kapa ho thibela kabo ho latela Molao ona le ho nehelana ka shejule sa tefello se fetohileng ho 25
Letlotlo la Naha pele diphithiso tse ding di etswa, matsatsing a supileng a ho emisa kapa ho thibelwa ha kabo ho latela karolo 18 kapa 19.
- (b) Ha ho phithiso e ka etswang ho fihlela Letlotlo la Naha le dumela ho ka fetola shejule sa tefello.
- (2) Lebakeng la mokitlane o lokileng le taolo ya tsamaiso ya tjelele kapa ho 30
sebetšana le tsamaiso e sa lokang ya tjelele kapa maithshwaro a sa lokang tjeleleteng, tshebediso e tsamayang butle kapa tshebediso ya ka pelenyana, Letlotlo la Naha le ka fetola shejule se seng le se seng sa tefello bakeng la kabo e Shejuleng 2, 4 kapa 5 ntlheng ya—
- (a) kabo ho provinse, letlotlo la provinse le amehang; 35
- (b) kabo mmasepaleng, lefapha la naha le ikarabellang ho mmuso wa lehae;
- (c) kabo ya Shejule 4 kapa 5, mohlanka wa phithiso ya amehang.
- (3) Shejule sa tefello se fetotsweng ho latela karolwana (1) kapa (2) se tshwanetse ho kenyeletsa—
- (a) boitlamo ba diprovinse kapa dimmasepala tshebedisong ya ditjelele kgwedi 40
le kgwedi;
- (b) lekeno le diprovinseng kapa dimmasepaleng; le
- (c) ho fokotsa qomatsi le ditjeho tsa tefello ya tswala mokitlaneng bakeng la dikarolo tse tharo tsa mmuso.
- (4) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho tsebisa mohlanka ya amohelang ka 45
phethoho e nngwe le e nngwe shejuleng sa tefello ho latela karolwana (1) kapa (2).

Diphithiso tse entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa

25. (1) Le ntle le molao o mong o kgahlano, phithiso ya kabo e entsweng ka phoso kapa ka ho tsietsa e le tefello e phahameng ho provinse, mmasepala kapa motheo wa setjhaba e nkuwa e sa etswa ka molao provinseng, mmasepaleng kapa motheong wa 50
setjhaba ho latela ka mokgwa oo dintho dileng ka teng.
- (2) Phithiso e hlalositse karolwaneng (1) e tshwanetse e fumanwe ke mohlanka wa phithiso ya ikarabellang ka ntle ho tshenyo ya nako ntle le ha taelo e ntshitswe ho latela karolwana (3).
- (3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka laela ka hore phumaneho e hlalositse karolwaneng (2) e 55
sebediswe kgahlano le diphithiso tse tlang tsa provinse, mmasepala kapa motheo wa setjhaba ho latela shejule sa tefello.

New allocations during financial year and Schedule 7 allocations

26. (1) If further allocations are made to provinces or municipalities, as envisaged in section 6(3), the National Treasury must, before the transfer of any funds to a province or municipality, by notice in the *Gazette* and as applicable—

- (a) amend any allocation or framework published in terms of section 16; 5
- (b) publish the allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 5 allocation or the indicative allocation per municipality for any new Part B of Schedule 6 allocation; or
- (c) publish a framework for any new Schedule 4, 5, 6 or 7 allocation.

(2) Section 16(2) to (5) applies with the necessary changes to allocations and frameworks published in terms of subsection (1). 10

(3) (a) The transferring officer may, with the approval of the National Treasury, make one or more transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality for a disaster or housing emergency within 100 days after the date of the declaration of the disaster, or the declaration of a housing emergency. 15

(b) The transferring officer must notify the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury within 14 days of a transfer of a Schedule 7 allocation to a province or municipality.

(c) The National Treasury must, within 21 days after the end of the 100-day period referred to in paragraph (a), by notice in the *Gazette* publish all transfers of a Schedule 7 allocation made for a disaster. 20

(d) Despite the provisions of any law to the contrary, the National Treasury may approve that funds allocated in Schedule 7 be used at any time.

(e) The funds approved in terms of paragraph (d) must be included either in the provincial adjustments appropriation legislation, municipal adjustments budgets or other appropriation legislation. 25

Preparations for 2019/20 financial year and 2020/21 financial year

27. (1) (a) A category C municipality that receives a conditional allocation in terms of this Act must, using the indicative conditional allocations to that municipality for the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year as set out in Column B of the Schedules to this Act, by 1 October 2018— 30

- (i) agree on the provisional allocations and the projects to be funded from those allocations in the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year with each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction; and 35
- (ii) submit to the transferring officer—
 - (aa) the provisional allocations referred to in subparagraph (i); and
 - (bb) the projects referred to in subparagraph (i), listed per municipality.

(b) If a category C municipality and a category B municipality cannot agree on the allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a), the category C municipality must request the relevant transferring officer to facilitate agreement. 40

(c) The transferring officer must take all necessary steps to facilitate agreement as soon as possible, but no later than 60 days after receiving a request referred to in paragraph (b).

(d) Any proposed amendment or adjustment of the allocations that is intended to be published in terms of section 30(3)(b) must be agreed with the relevant category B municipality, the transferring officer and the National Treasury, before publication and the submission of the allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(ii). 45

(e) If agreement is not reached between the category C municipality and the category B municipality on the provisional allocations and projects referred to in paragraph (a) before 1 October 2018, the National Treasury may determine the provisional allocations and provide those provisional allocations to the affected municipalities and the transferring officer. 50

(f) (i) The transferring officer must submit the final allocations based on the provisional allocations referred to in paragraph (a)(i) and (ii) and (e) to the National Treasury by 30 November 2018. 55

Dikabo tse ntjha selemong sa ditjhelete le dikabo tsa Shejule 7

26. (1) E bang dikabo ditswelapele ka ho etswa ho diprovence kapa dimmasepala jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse karolong 6(3), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho tsebisa koranteng ya mmuso pele phithiso ya matlole ho provence kapa mmasepala e etswa—

(a) le lokisa kabo e nngwe le e nngwe kapa moralo wa tshebetso o 5
phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolo 16;

(b) ho phatlalatsa kabo ya mmasepala ka nngwe bakeng la kabo e ntjha ya Karolo B ya Shejule 5 kapa kabo e bontshang mmasepala ka mong bakeng la karolo B ya Shejule 6; kapa

(c) phatlalatsa moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ya 10
Shejule 4, 5, 6 kapa 7.

(2) Karolo 16(2) e sebetsa le diphehoho tse hlokalalang ho dikabo le moralo wa tshebetso o phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (1).

(3) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso a ka fetisa kabo e lenngwe kapa tse ngata tsa Shejule 7 ho provence kapa mmasepala ka tumello ya Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la kodua kapa 15
qomatsi ya bodulo matsatsing a 100 ka mora letsatsi la phatlalatsa ya kodua kapa phatlalatsa ya qomatsi ya bodulo.

(b) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho tsebisa letlotlo la provence le Letlotlo la Naha ka phithiso ya kabo ya Shejule 7 ho provence kapa mmasepala matsatsing a 14.

(c) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho phatlalatsa dikabo tse Shejuleng 7 tse entsweng 20
bakeng la kodua koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 21 ka mora mafelo a matsatsi a 100 jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse temaneng (a).

(d) Le ha molao o mong le o mong o le kgahlano, Letlotlo la Naha le ka dumela hore matlole a abuweng Shejuleng 7 ho ka sebediswa nako e nngwe le e nngwe.

(e) Matlole a dumetsweng ho latela temana (d) a tshwanetse ho kenyeletswa molaong 25
wa ditokiso tsa dikabo tsa provence, ditokiso tsa ditekanyetso tsa mmasepala kapa molao o mong le o mong wa kabo.

Boitokisetso ba selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21

27. (1) (a) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o fumanang kabo e nang le dipehelo ho latela Molao ona o tshwanetse ho, ka ho sebedisa dikabo tse nang le dipehelo tse shebetsweng 30
pele mmasepaleng oo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 jwalo ka ha ho hlalositse Kholomong B ya Dishejule Molaong ona ka 1 Mphalane 2018—

(i) ho dumela ka dikabo tsa nakwana le diprojeke tse tla lefella ho tswa ho dikabo tseo semong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/2021 le 35
sehlopha B se seng le se seng sa mmasepala ka hara sehlopha C sa mmasepala karolong ya semolao; le

(ii) ho nehelana ho mohlanka wa phithiso—

(aa) dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlahoswang seratswaneng; le

(bb) diprojeke tse hlahoswang seratswaneng (i) tse ngotsweng mmasepaleng ka 40
nngwe.

(b) E bang moo mmasepala wa sehlopha sa C le mmasepala wa sehlopha sa B di sa dumellaneng ka dikabo le diprojeke tse hlahoswang temaneng (a), mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho kopa mohlanka wa phithiso ho tsamaisa tumellano.

(c) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nka bohato bohle bo hlokalalang 45
tsamaisong ya tumellano empa e seng ka mora matsatsi a 60 ka mora ho fumana kopo e hlahoswang temaneng (b).

(d) Phetoho e nngwe le e nngwe e sisintsweng kapa tokiso ya dikabo eo maikemisetso a teng e leng ho phahlalatswa ho latela karolo 30(3)(b) e tshwanetse e dumellane le 50
mmasepala wa sehlopha B, mohlanka wa phithiso le Letlotlo la Naha pele ho phatlalatsa le nehelano ya dikabo tseo ho buang ka tsona temaneng (a)(ii).

(e) E bang ho sa fihlellwe tumellano mahareng a mmasepala wa sehlopha C le mmasepala wa sehlopha B ka dikabo tsa nakwana le diprojeke tse hlahoswang temaneng.

(a) pele ho 2 Mphalane 2018 Letlotlo la Naha le ka tswela pele ka ho hlwaya dikabo tsa nakwana le ho nehelana dikabo tseo tsa nakwana dimmasepaleng tseo ho buang ka tsona 55
le mohlanka wa phithiso.

(f) (i) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana Letlotlo la Naha dikabo tsa ho qetela tse itshetlehileng ho dikabo tsa nakwana tse hlahoswang temaneng (a)(i) le (ii) le (e) ka la 30 Pudukwane 2018.

(ii) If the transferring officer fails to submit the allocations referred to in subparagraph (i) by 30 November 2018, the National Treasury may determine the appropriate allocations, taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2019/20 financial year.

(2) (a) The transferring officer of a conditional allocation, using the indicative conditional allocations for the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year as set out in Column B of the affected Schedules to this Act, must, by 1 October 2018, submit to the National Treasury—

- (i) the provisional allocations to each province or municipality in respect of new conditional allocations to be made in the 2019/20 financial year;
- (ii) any amendments to the indicative allocations for each province or municipality set out in Column B of the affected Schedules in respect of existing conditional allocations;
- (iii) the draft frameworks for the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i) and (ii); and
- (iv) electronic copies of any guidelines, business plan templates and other documents referred to in the draft frameworks referred to in subparagraph (iii).

(b) When a document, referred to in a draft framework, that is submitted in terms of paragraph (a)(iii), is amended, the transferring officer must immediately provide the National Treasury and each receiving officer with electronic copies of the revised document.

(c) The National Treasury must approve any proposed amendment or adjustment for the 2019/20 financial year of the allocation criteria of an existing conditional allocation before the submission of the provisional allocations and draft frameworks.

(d) The transferring officer must, under his or her signature, submit the final allocations and frameworks based on the provisional allocations and frameworks to the National Treasury by 30 November 2018.

(e) If the transferring officer fails to comply with paragraph (a) or (d), the National Treasury may determine the appropriate draft or final allocations and frameworks taking into consideration the indicative allocations for the 2019/20 financial year.

(f) (i) The National Treasury may amend final allocations and frameworks in order to ensure equitable and stable allocations and fair and consistent grant conditions.

(ii) The National Treasury must give notice to the transferring officer of the intention to amend frameworks and allocations and invite the submission of written comment within seven days after the date of the notification.

(g) The draft and final frameworks and allocations must be submitted in the format determined by the National Treasury.

(3) The National Treasury may instruct transferring officers, accounting officers of the provincial treasuries and receiving officers to submit to it such plans and information for any conditional allocation as it may determine at specified dates before the start of the 2019/20 financial year.

(4) (a) For purposes of the Education Infrastructure Grant or Health Facility Revitalisation Grant in the 2019/20 financial year, the receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must, in the format and on the date determined by the National Treasury, submit to the transferring officer, the relevant provincial treasury and the National Treasury—

- (i) a user asset management plan for all infrastructure programmes for a period of at least 10 years;
- (ii) an infrastructure programme management plan including a construction procurement strategy for infrastructure programmes and projects envisaged to commence within the period for the medium term expenditure framework; and
- (iii) a document that outlines how the infrastructure delivery management system shall be implemented in the province and that is approved by the Executive Council of the province before or after the commencement of this Act.

(b) The receiving officer of the relevant provincial department must review the document referred to in paragraph (a)(iii) and if any substantive change is made to the document during the 2018/19 financial year, the amended document must be approved by the Executive Council of the province before submission to the National Treasury within 14 days after such approval.

(ii) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso a hloleha ho nehelana ka dikabo tse hlalotswang seratswaneng (i) ka la 30 Pudungwane 2018, Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya ho ajwa ha dikabo, ho nahannwe dikabo tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20.

(2) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso wa kabo e nang le dipheho, tshebedisong ya dikabo tsenang le dipheho tse lebelletsweng bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21 se hlalotsweng kholomong B ya Dishejule Molaong ona, o tshwanetse ho nehelana Letlotlo la Naha bakeng la tumello ka la 1 Mphalane 2018—

(i) dikabo tsa nakwana provenseng e nngwe le e nngwe kapa mmasepala ho latela dikabo tse ntjha tse nang le dipheho tse tla etswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20; 10

(ii) ditokiso tse ding tse ding tse lebelletsweng dikabong bakeng la provense e nngwe le e nngwe kapa mmasepala tse hlalotswang Kholomong B ya Shejule ho latela dikabo tse teng tse nang le dipheho; 15

(iii) sengolwa sa moralo wa tshebetso bakeng la dikabo tse hlalotswang seratswaneng (i) le (ii); le

(iv) dikhopi tsa elektroniki tsa tataiso e nngwe le e nngwe, moralo wa leano la kgwebo le ditokomane tse ding tse hlalotswang sengolweng sa moralo wa tshebetso se hlalotswang serapaneng (iii). 20

(b) Ha tokomane e hlalotswang sengolweng sa moralo wa tshebetso, se nehelwa ho latela temana (a)(iii), se lokiswa, mohlankwa wa phithiso o tshwanetse ho nehelana Letlotlo la Naha le mohlanka ya amohelang dikhopi tsa elektroniki tsa tokomane e entsweng setjha.

(c) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho dumela tshisinyo e nngwe le e nngwe ya phetoho kapa tokiso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 ya mokgwa wa kabo yak abo e nang le dipheho pele ho nehelana ya dikabo tsa nakwana le sengolwa sa moralo wa tshebetso. 25

(d) Mohlanka wa phithiso o tshwanetse, ka mosaeno wa hae, ho nehelana ka dikabo tsa ho qetela le moralo wa tshebetso o itshetlehleng ho dikabo tsa nakwana le meralo ya tshebetso ya Letlotlo la Naha ka 30 Pudungwane 2018. 30

(e) E bang mohlanka wa phithiso a hloleha ho ikamahanya le temana (a) kapa (d), Letlotlo la Naha le ka hlwaya sengolwa kapa dikabo tsa ho qetela le meralo ya tshebetso le ho nahana ka dikabo tsa tshupo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20.

(f) (i) Letlotlo la Naha le lokisa dikabo tsa ho qetela le meraloo ya tshebetso e le ho etsa bonnete ba tekano le dikabo tse tsepameng le hlokoang leeme le maemo a letsole a tsitsitseng. 35

(ii) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nehelana ka tsebiso ho mohlanka wa phithiso ka maikemisetso a ho fetola meralo ya tshebetso le dikabo le ho mema ditlhahiso tse ngotsweng matsatsing a supileng ka mora letsatsi lal tsebiso. 40

(g) Sengolwa le meralo ya tshebetso yah o qetela le dikabo ditshwanetse ho nehelwa ka mokgwa o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka laela bahlanka ba phithiso, ba nkang maikarabelo ba matlotlo a provense le bahlanka ba amohelang ho ka nehelana ho yona maano le lesedi bakeng la kabo e nang le dipheho e nngwe le e nngwe ka matsatsi a hlalotsweng pele ho qaleho ya selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20. 45

(4) (a) Bakeng la maikemisetso a Letlotlo la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto kapa Letlotlo la Ntlatfatso ya Sesebediswa sa Bophelo selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20, mohlanka ya amohelang wa lefapha la provense o tshwanetse ho, ka mokgwa le ka letsatsi le hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha, nehelana ho mohlanka wa phithiso, letlotlo la provense le amehang le ho Letlotlo la Naha— 50

(i) leano la taolo ya tshebediso ya moralo wa motheo bakeng la mananeo ohle a moralo wa motheo bakeng la nako ya bonyane dilemo tse 10;

(ii) leano la taolo ya lenaneo la moralo wa motheo le kenyeditseng lewa la phumanaho ya kaho bakeng la mananeo a moralo wa motheo le diprojeke tse lebelletsweng ho ka qala bakeng la nako ya sehla se bohareng; le 55

(iii) tokomane e hlalotswang mokgwa wa tsamaiso ya moralo wa motheo ho ka kenngwa tshebetsong diprovinseng mme seo se dumelletsewe ke Lekgotla la Phethahatso la provense pele kapa ka mora qalo ya Molao ona.

(b) Mohlanka ya amohelang wa lefapha la provense le amehang o tshwanetse ho shebisisa setjha tokomane e hlalotsweng temaneng (a)(iii) mme e bang ho na le phetoho e etswang ho tokomane selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19, tokomane e fetotsweng e tshwanetse ho dumelwa ke Lekgotla la Phethahatso la provense pele e nehelwa Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 ka mora tumello eo. 60

(5) (a) Any category B municipality may apply to qualify for a conditional allocation, called the Integrated Urban Development Grant, envisaged for the 2019/20 financial year, by submitting an application to the Department of Cooperative Governance by 27 July 2018.

(b) The Department of Cooperative Governance must determine the form of the application including the minimum qualifying conditions. 5

(c) A municipality that is informed by the Department of Cooperative Governance that it will qualify for the Integrated Urban Development Grant if introduced for the 2019/20 financial year, must submit—

(i) a first draft of its three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework to the Department of Cooperative Governance by 30 March 2019; and 10

(ii) the final versions of its three-year capital programme and the 10-year Capital Expenditure Framework by 31 May 2019, which must be evaluated by the Department of Cooperative Governance after consultation with relevant stakeholders. 15

Transfers before commencement of Division of Revenue Act for 2019/20 financial year

28. (1) Despite sections 3(2), 7(2) and 8(2), if the Division of Revenue Act for the 2019/20 financial year has not commenced before or on 1 April 2019, the National Treasury may determine that an amount not exceeding 45 per cent of the total amount of each allocation made in terms of section 3(1), 7(1) or 8(1) be transferred to the relevant province or municipality as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund. 20

(2) If an amount of an allocation, made in terms of section 7(1) or 8(1), is transferred in terms of subsection (1), the amount is, with the necessary changes, subject to the applicable framework for the 2018/19 financial year and the other requirements of this Act, as if it is an amount of an allocation for the 2018/19 financial year. 25

CHAPTER 5

DUTIES AND POWERS OF MUNICIPALITIES, PROVINCIAL TREASURIES AND NATIONAL TREASURY 30

Duties of municipalities

29. (1) (a) In addition to the requirements of the Municipal Finance Management Act, the accounting officer of a category C municipality must, within 10 days after this Act takes effect, submit to the National Treasury and all category B municipalities within that municipality's area of jurisdiction, the budget, as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, for the 2018/19 financial year, the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year, except if submitted in terms of any other legislation before the end of the 10-day period. 35

(b) The budget must indicate all allocations from its equitable share and conditional allocations to be transferred to each category B municipality within the category C municipality's area of jurisdiction and disclose the criteria for allocating funds between the category B municipalities. 40

(2) A category C municipality that is providing a municipal service must, before implementing any capital project for water, electricity, roads or any other municipal service, consult the category B municipalities within whose area of jurisdiction the project shall be implemented, and agree in writing which municipality is responsible for the operational costs and the collection of user fees. 45

(3) A category C municipality must ensure that it does not duplicate a function currently performed by a category B municipality and must transfer funds for the provision of services, including basic services, to the relevant category B municipality that is providing municipal services, despite the fact that— 50

(a) the category C municipality retains the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; and

(b) a service delivery agreement for the provision of services by the category B municipality on behalf of the category C municipality has not been concluded. 55

(5) (a) Mmaseapala o mong le o mong wa sehlopha sa B o ka etsa kopo bakeng la ho ka nehwa kabo e nang le dipehelo e bitswang Letlole la ntshetsopele e Kopaneng ya Motsesetoropo e lebelletsweng selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20, ka ho nehelana ka kopo ho Lefapha la Puso ya Kopanelo ka la 27 Phupu 2018.

(b) Lefapha la Puso ya Kopanelo le tshwanetse ho hlwaya mokgwa wa kopo o 5
kenyeletsang maemo a tuemelleseho.

(c) Mmasepala o tsebisitsweng hore o a dumelleseha ho ka nehelwa Letlole la Ntshetsopele e Kopaneng ya Motsesetoropo e bang e kenngwa tshebetso selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 o tshwanetse ho nehelana ka—

(i) sengolwa sa pele sa leneno la khapithale sa dilemo tse tharo le Moralo wa 10
tshebetso wa Ditshenyehelo tsa Khapithale wa dilemo tse 10 ho Lefapha la Puso
ya Kopanelo la ka la 30 Hlakubele 2019; le

(ii) mefuta ya ho qetela ya lenaneo la khapithale la dilemo tse tharo le Moralo wa
tshebetso wa Ditshenyehelo tsa Khapithale wa dilemo tse 10 ka la 31
Motsheanong 2019, tse tlamehileng ho hlahlojwa ke Lefapha la Puso ya 15
Kopanelo ka mora ho kopana le bakgethatema ba ameheng.

Diphithiso pele ho qaleho ya Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20

28. (1) Le ntle le karolo 3(2), 7(2) le 8(2), e bang Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 o so qale pele ho kapa ka la 1 Mmesa 2019, Letlotlo 20
la Naha le ka hlwaya hore palo e sa feteng diperesente tse 45 tsa palo kakaretso ya kabo
e nngwe le e nngwe e entswe ho latela karolo 3(1), 7(1) kapa 8(1) e fetisetswe ho
provense kapa mmasepala e le qoso kgahlano le Letlotlo la Lekenno la Naha.

(2) E bang palo ya kabo e entsweng ho latela karolo 7(1) kapa 8(1) e fetisetswe ho 25
latela karolwana (1), palo ke, ka diphethoho tse hlokaahalang, ho ipapisitswe le moralo
wa tshebetso bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 le ditlhoko tse ding tsa Molao
ona jwalo ka ha e ka ke palo ya kabo bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19.

KGAOLO 5

MESEBETSI LE MATLA A DIMMASEPALA, MATLOTLO A DIPROVENSE LE LETLOTLO LA NAHA 30

Mesebetsi ya dimmasepala

29. (1) (a) Ho dimo ha ditlhoko tsa Molao wa Taelo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala, mohlanka ya ikarabellang wa mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho nehela Letlotlo la Naha le dimmasepala tsohle tsa sehlopha B le dimmasepala tse ka hare ho karolo eo, tekanyetso, jwalo ka ha ho tshetleuwe karolong 16 ya Moalo wa Taolo ya 35
Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala bakeng la selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 le 2020/21 ntle le ha
e ba e nehetswe ho latela molao o mong le o mong pele nako ya matsatsi a 10 e feta.

(b) Tekanyetso e tshwanetse e bontshe dikabo tsohle ho tswa karolong e lekaneng ya yona le dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho ka fetisetswa ho mmasepala o mong le o mong wa sehlopha B ka hare ho sebaka sa mmasepala wa sehlopha C le ho tsebisa mokgwa wa 40
ho nehelana ka matlole mahareng a dimmasepala tsa sehlopha B.

(2) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o nehelanang ka ditshebeletso tsa mmasepala o tshwanetse ho kopana le dimmasepala tsa sehlopha B tseo projeke e tlo etswa e leng sebakeng sa tsona le ho dumela ka ho ngola hore ke mmasepala o fe o nkang maikarabelo bakeng la ditjeho tsa tsamiso le ho lata ditjeho tsa tshebediso pele projeke 45
e ka sehloohong ya metsi, motlakase, ditsela kapa tshebeletso e nngwe le e nngwe ya
mmasepala e ka kena tshebetso.

(3) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho etsa bo nnete hore ha e phethe tshebetso e etswang ke mmasepala wa sehlopha B mme o tshwanetse ho fetisa matlole bakeng la ditshebeletso ho kenyeleditswe le ditshebeletso tsa motheo mmasepaledng wa 50
sehlopha B o nehelanang ka ditshebeletso ho sa natse hore—

(a) mmasepala wa sehlopha C o dula o na le mesebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeho sa Mmasepala; le

(b) tumellano ya phano ya ditshebeletso bakeng la nehelano ya ditshebeletso ka mmasepala wa sehlopha B boemong ba mmasepala wa sehlopha C ha e so 55
phethelwe.

(4) A category B municipality which is not authorised to perform a function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act may not extend the scope or type of services that it currently provides, without—

- (a) entering into a service delivery agreement with the category C municipality which is authorised to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act; or 5
- (b) obtaining authorisation to perform the function in terms of the Municipal Structures Act.

(5) (a) A category C municipality and a category B municipality must, before the commencement of a financial year, agree to a payment schedule in respect of the allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b) to be transferred to the category B municipality in that financial year, and the category C municipality must submit that payment schedule to the National Treasury before the commencement of the financial year. 10

(b) A category C municipality must make transfers in accordance with the payment schedule submitted in terms of paragraph (a). 15

(6) (a) The National Treasury may withhold or stop any allocation to the category C municipality and reallocate the allocation to the relevant category B municipalities if a category C municipality fails to—

- (i) make allocations referred to in subsection (1)(b); 20
- (ii) reach an agreement envisaged in subsection (2); or
- (iii) submit a payment schedule in accordance with subsection (5)(a).

(b) The following provisions apply to the withholding or stopping of an allocation in accordance with paragraph (a):

- (i) Section 216 of the Constitution; 25
- (ii) in the case of withholding an allocation, section 18(4)(a), with the necessary changes; and
- (iii) in the case of stopping an allocation, section 19(2)(a), (3), (4) and (5), with the necessary changes.

(c) If an allocation is stopped in terms of this subsection, the National Treasury may, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine that a portion of the allocation that shall not be spent, be reallocated to one or more municipalities, on condition that the allocation shall be spent by the end of the 2018/19 financial year or the 2019/20 financial year. 30

(7) A municipality must ensure that any allocation made to it in terms of this Act, or by a province or another municipality, that is not reflected in its budget as tabled in accordance with section 16 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, is reflected in its budget to be considered for approval in accordance with section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 35

Duties and powers of provincial treasuries 40

30. (1) A provincial treasury must reflect allocations listed in Part A of Schedule 5 to the province separately in the appropriation Bill of the province.

(2) (a) A provincial treasury must, on the same day that its budget is tabled in the provincial legislature, or a date not later than 14 days after this Act takes effect, approved by the National Treasury, publish by notice in the *Gazette*— 45

- (i) the indicative allocation per municipality for every allocation to be made by the province to municipalities from the province's own funds and from conditional allocations to the province;
- (ii) the indicative allocation to be made per school and per hospital in the province in a format determined by the National Treasury; 50
- (iii) the indicative allocation to any national or provincial public entity for the implementation of a programme funded by an allocation in Part A of Schedule 5 on behalf of a province or for assistance provided to the province in implementing such a programme;
- (iv) the envisaged division of the allocation envisaged in subparagraphs (i) and (ii), in respect of each municipality, school and hospital, for the 2019/20 financial year and the 2020/21 financial year; and 55
- (v) the conditions and other information in respect of the allocations referred to in subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) to facilitate performance measurement and the use of required inputs and outputs. 60

(4) Mmasepala wa sehlopha B o sa dumellwang ho sebetsa ho latela Molao wa Sebopeliso wa Mmasepala o ka se eketse tshebetso le mofuta wa ditshebeletso tseo e nehelanang ka tsona, ntle le—

(a) ho kena tumellano ya phano ya ditshebeletso le mmasepala o dumelletseng wa sehlopha C ho phetha mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeliso sa Mmasepala; kapa 5

(b) ho fumana tumello ya semolao ho ka phetha mosebetsi ho latela Molao wa Sebopeliso sa Mmasepala.

(5) (a) Pele selemo sa ditjhelete sa mmasepala se qala mmasepala wa sehlopha C le mmasepala wa sehlopha B ditshwanetse ho dumela shejule sa tefello ho latela dikabo tse karolwaneng (1)(b) ho ka fetisetswa ho mmasepala wa sehlopha B selemong seo sa ditjhelete mme mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse o nehele shejule sa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha pele selemo sa ditjhelete se qala. 10

(b) Mmasepala wa sehlopha C o tshwanetse ho etsa phithiso ho latela shejule sa tefello se nehetsweng ho latela temana (a). 15

(6) (a) Letlotlo la Naha le ka emisa kapa thibela kabo e nngwe le e nngwe ho mmasepala wa sehlopha C mme le nehele kabo botjha dimmasepaleng tsa sehlopha B e bang dimmasepala tsa sehlopha C dihloleha ho—

(i) etsa dikabo tse karolwaneng (1)(b);

(ii) hlolleha ho fihlella tumellano e hlahositsweng karolwaneng (2); kapa 20

(iii) nehelana ka shejule sa tumellano ho latela karolwana (5)(a).

(b) Dinehelano tse latelang dikena tshebetsong ho emiseng kapa ho thibeleng kabo ho latela temana (a):

(i) Karolo 216 ya Molaotheo;

(ii) ntlheng yah o emisa kapa ho thibela kabo, karolo 18(4)(a), ka diphetoho tse hlokalalang; le 25

(iii) ha ho ka etsahala kabo e thibelwe, karolo 19(2)(a), (3), (4) le (5), ka diphetoho tse hlokalalang.

(c) Letlotlo la Naha moo le emisang kabo ho latela karolo ena le ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso le ka hlwaya hore karolo ya kabo e sa tlo sebediswa e nehelwe botjha ho mmasepala kapa dimmasepala ka pehelo ya hore kabo e tla sebediswa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2018/19 kapa selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20. 30

(7) Mmasepala o tshwanetse ho etsa bonnete hore kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e entsweng ho latela Molao ona kapa provense kapa mmasepala o mong o sa hlahelleng ditekanyetsong tsa yona ho latela karoo 16 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala e hlahella ditekanyetsong bakeng la ho ka nahanwa ka ho e dumella ho latela karolo 24 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Mmasepala. 35

Mesebetsi le matla a matlotlo a diprovence

30. (1) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho bontsha dikabo tse Karolong A ya Shejule 5 ho diprovence ka ho arohana Biling ya kabo ya provense. 40

(2) (a) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho, ka letsatsi la palo ya tekanyetso lekgotleng la ketsamelao la provense kapa ka letsatsi le dumetsweng ke Letlotlo la Naha ho phahlalatsa tse latelang koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 Molao o kena tshebetsong—

(i) pontsho ya kabo mmasepaleng o mong le o mong bakeng la kabo e nngwe le e nngwe e tla etswa ke provense ho dimmasepala ho tswa ho matloleng a provense le ho tswa dikabong tse nang le dipehelo ho diprovence; 45

(ii) pontsho ya kabo e tla etswa sekolong se seng le se seng le sepetelele ka seng ka hare ho provense ka mokgwa o tla hlwauwa ke Letlotlo la Naha;

(iii) pontsho ya kabo ho motheo o mong le o mong wa naha kapa provense bakeng la ho kenngwa tshebetsong ha mananeo a lefellowang ke kabo ya Karolo A ya Shejule 5 boemong ba provense kapa thuso e nehetsweng ho provense ho kenya tshebetsong mananeo a jwalo; 50

(iv) karolo ya kabo e lebelletseng e hlahositsweng seratswaneng (i) le (ii), bakeng la mmasepala le sekolo le sepetelele se seng le se seng selemong sa ditjhelete sa 2019/20 le selemo sa ditjhelete sa 2020/21; le 55

(v) diphelelo le lesedi le leng ho latela dikabo tse hlahoswang seratswaneng (i), (ii) le (iii) ho ka nolofatsa tekanyo ya tshebetso le tshebetsong ya tse hlokalalang tse kenang le tse tswang.

(b) The allocations referred to in paragraph (a) must be regarded as final when the provincial appropriation Act takes effect.

(c) If the provincial legislature amends its appropriation Bill, the provincial treasury must publish amended allocations and budgets by notice in the *Gazette* within 14 days after the appropriation Act takes effect, and those allocations and budget must be regarded as final. 5

(d) Allocations to municipalities in terms of subsection (2)(a) must be consistent with the terms of any agreement concluded between the province and a municipality.

(3) (a) Despite subsection (2) or any other legislation, a provincial treasury may, in accordance with a framework determined by the National Treasury, amend the allocations referred to in subsection (2) or make additional allocations to municipalities that were not published in terms of subsection (2). 10

(b) Any amendments to the allocations published in terms of subsection (2)(a) or (c) must be published by notice in the *Gazette* not later than 8 February 2019 and take effect on the date of the publication. 15

(4) A provincial treasury must, as part of its report in terms of section 40(4)(b) and (c) of the Public Finance Management Act, in the format determined by the National Treasury, report on—

- (a) actual transfers received by the province from national departments;
- (b) actual expenditure on such allocations, excluding Schedule 4 allocations, up to the end of that month; and 20
- (c) actual transfers made by the province to municipalities and public entities, and actual expenditure by municipalities and public entities on such allocations, based on the latest information available from municipalities and public entities at the time of reporting. 25

(5) (a) A provincial treasury must—

- (i) ensure that a payment schedule is agreed between each provincial department and receiving institution envisaged in subsection (2)(a);
- (ii) ensure that transfers are made promptly to the relevant receiving officer in terms of the agreed payment schedule; and 30
- (iii) submit the payment schedules to the National Treasury within 14 days after this Act takes effect.

(b) If a provincial department and receiving institution do not agree to a payment schedule in time for submission to the National Treasury, the provincial treasury must, after consultation with the transferring officer, determine the payment schedule. 35

(6) If a provincial treasury fails to make a transfer in terms of subsection (5)(a), the relevant receiving officer may request the provincial treasury to immediately make the transfer or to provide written reasons within three working days as to why the transfer has not been made.

(7) If a provincial treasury fails to make the transfer requested by the receiving officer or provide reasons in terms of subsection (6), or the receiving officer disputes the reasons provided by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer has not been made, the receiving officer may request the National Treasury to investigate the matter. 40

(8) On receipt of a request in terms of subsection (7), the National Treasury must—

- (a) consult the transferring officer on the matter; 45
- (b) investigate the matter, assess any reasons given by the provincial treasury as to why the transfer was not made;
- (c) direct the provincial treasury to immediately effect the transfer or provide reasons to the receiving officer confirming why the provincial treasury was correct in not making the transfer; and 50
- (d) advise the provincial treasury and the receiving officer as to what steps must be taken to ensure the transfer.

Duties and powers of National Treasury

31. (1) The National Treasury must, within 14 days after this Act takes effect, submit a notice to all transferring officers containing the details of the primary bank accounts of each province and municipality. 55

(2) The National Treasury must, together with the statement envisaged in section 32(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, publish a report on actual transfers of all allocations listed in Schedules 4, 5, 6 and 7 or made in terms of section 26.

(b) Dikabo tse hlahoswang serapeng (a) ditshwanetse ho nkuwa e le tsa ho qetela ha Molao wa kabo o kena tshebetsong.

(c) E bang lekgotla la ketsamelao la provense le fetola Bili ya kabo, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho phahlalatsa dikabo tse fetotsweng le ditekanyetso koranteng ya mmuso matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao wa kabo o kene tshebetsong, mme dikabo tseo le ditekanyetso ditshwanetse ho nkuwa e le tsa ho qetela. 5

(d) Dikabo ho dimmasepala ho latela karolwana (2)(a) ditshwanetse ho ikamahanya le tumellano e nngwe le e nngwe e phethetsweng mahareng a provense le mmasepala.

(3) (a) Le ntle ho karolwana (2) kapa molao o mong le o mong, letlotlo la provense le ka fetola dikabo tse karolwaneng (2) ho latela moralo wa tshebetso o hlwauweng ke Letlotlo la Naha kapa le ka eketsa dikabo ho dimmasepala tse sa phatlalatswang ho latela karolwaneng (2). 10

(b) Diphetho tse tse ding tse dikabong tse phatlaladitsweng ho latela karolwana (2)(a) kapa (c) ditshwanetse diphatlalatswe koranteng ya mmuso pele ho 8 Hlakola 2019 le ho kena tshebetsong ka letsatsi la phatlalatswe. 15

(4) Jwalo ka ha e le karolo ya tlaleho ho latela karolo 40(4)(b) le (c) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba, le ka mokgwa oo Letlotlo la Naha le tlabe le hlwaile, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho tlaleha ka—

(a) diphithiso tse fumanweng ke provense ho tswa mafapheng a naha;

(b) tshebediso dikabong tse jwalo, ntle le dikabo tse Shejuleng 4, ho fihlela kgwedi eo e fela; le 20

(c) diphithiso tse entsweng ke provense ho ya ho dimmasepala kapa metheo ya setjhaba le tshebediso ya mmasepala kapa metheo ya setjhaba dikabong tse jwalo ho itshetleuwe ho lesedi le sehlohlolong ho tswa dimmasepaleng le metheong ya setjhaba ka nako ya tlaleho. 25

(5) (a) Letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho—

(i) e tsa bonnete hore ho dumellanwe ka shejule sa tefello mahareng a lefapha la provense le motheo o amohelang se hlahositsweng karolwaneng (2)(a);

(ii) e tsa bonnete hore diphithiso di entswa ka nako ho mohlanka ya amohelang ho latela shejule se dumetsweng sa tefello; le 30

(iii) ho nehelana ka dishejule tsa tefello ho Letlotlo la Naha matsatsing a 14 Molao ona o kene tshebetsong.

(b) E bang lefapha la provense le motheo o amohelang di sa dumellane ka shejule sa tefello ka nako eo ho nehelwang Letlotlo la Naha, letlotlo la provense le tshwanetse ho hlwaya shejule sa tefello ka mora ho kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso. 35

(6) E bang letlotlo la provense le hloleha ho fetisa ho latela karolwana (5)(a), mohlanka ya amohelang a ka kopa letlotlo la provense ho etsa phithiso hanghang kapa ho nehelana ka mabaka a ngotsweng matsatsing a mararo a tshebetso hore ho baneng phithiso e so etswe.

(7) E bang letlotlo la provense le hloleha ho etsa phithiso jwalo ka ha mohlanka ya amohelang a kopile kapa la hloleha ho nehelana ka mabaka nakong e hlahositsweng karolwaneng (6), kapa mohlanka ya amohelang a hanana le mabaka a nehetsweng ke letlotlo la provense hore ho baneng phithiso e so ka e etswa, mohlanka ya amohelang a ka kopa Letlotlo la Naha ho batlisisa ntlha ena. 40

(8) Ka ho fumana kop oho latela karolwana (7), Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho— 45

(a) kopana le mohlanka wa phithiso mabapi le ntlha ena;

(b) ho ka batlisisa le ho hlahlobisisa mabaka a nehetsweng ke letlotlo la provense hore ho baneng phithiso e sa etswa;

(c) ho laela letlotlo la provense ho etsa phithiso hanghang kapa ho nehelana ka mabaka ho mohlanka ya amohelang a netefatsang hore ho baneng letlotlo la provense le nepahetse ka ho se etse phithiso; le 50

(d) ho eletsisa letlotlo la provense le mohlanka ya amohelang hore ke metjha efe e tshwanetseng ho nkuwa ho netefatsa phithiso.

Mesebetsi le matla a Letlotlo la Naha

31. (1) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse ho nehelana ka tsebiso e akgang ka hare dintlaha tsa diakhaonto tsa banka bakeng la diprovence tsohle le dimmasepala matsatsing a 14 ka mora hore Molao ona o kene tshebetsong ho bahlanka bohle ba phithiso. 55

(2) Letlotlo la Naha le tshwanetse le phatlalatswe tlaleho ya diphithiso tsa dikabo tse hlahellang diShejuleng tsa 4, 5, 6 le 7 kapa tse entsweng ho latela karolo 26 ha mmoho le tokodiso e lebelletsweng e karolong 32(2) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete tsa Setjhaba. 60

(3) The National Treasury may include in a report on the equitable share and conditional allocations in terms of this Act in any report it publishes—

- (a) that aggregates statements published by provincial treasuries envisaged in section 71(7) of the Municipal Finance Management Act; and
- (b) in respect of municipal finances.

5

CHAPTER 6

GENERAL

Liability for costs incurred in violation of principles of cooperative governance and intergovernmental relations

32. (1) An organ of state involved in an intergovernmental dispute regarding any provision of this Act or any division of revenue matter or allocation must, before approaching a court to resolve such dispute, make every effort to settle the dispute with the other organ of state concerned, including exhausting all mechanisms provided for the settlement of disputes in relevant legislation. 10

(2) If a dispute is referred back by a court in accordance with section 41(4) of the Constitution, due to the court not being satisfied that the organ of state approaching the court has complied with subsection (1), the expenditure incurred by that organ of state in approaching the court must be regarded as fruitless and wasteful. 15

(3) The amount of any such fruitless and wasteful expenditure must, in terms of the applicable procedures in the Public Finance Management Act or the Municipal Finance Management Act, be recovered without delay from every person who caused the organ of state not to comply with subsection (1). 20

Irregular expenditure

33. Expenditure of an allocation in Part B of Schedule 4 or Part B of Schedule 5 contrary to this Act is irregular expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, except if unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act. 25

Financial misconduct

34. (1) Despite a provision of other legislation to the contrary, any wilful or negligent non-compliance with a provision of this Act constitutes financial misconduct. 30

(2) Section 84 of the Public Finance Management Act or section 171 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, as the case may be, applies in respect of financial misconduct envisaged in subsection (1).

Delegations and assignments

35. (1) The Minister may, in writing, delegate any of the powers entrusted to, and assign any of the duties imposed on, the National Treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the National Treasury. 35

(2) A delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (1) to an official of the National Treasury—

- (a) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose; 40
- (b) may authorise that official to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or assigned duty to any other official of the National Treasury; and
- (c) does not divest the National Treasury of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the assigned duty.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an official as a result of a delegation or assignment, subject to any rights that may have vested as a consequence of the decision. 45

(4) A Member of the Executive Council responsible for finance in a province may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the provincial treasury in terms of this Act, to an official of the provincial treasury. 50

(5) (a) A transferring officer may, in writing, delegate any power entrusted to, and assign any duty imposed on, the transferring officer in terms of this Act, to an official in his or her department.

(3) Letlotlo la Naha le ka kenyeletsa tlahelo ya karolo e lakanang le dikabo tse nang le dipehelo ho latela Molao ona tlahong e nngwe le e nngwe e e phatlalatsang—

- (a) e akaretsang ditlahelo tse phahlaladitsweng ke matlotlo a provense ho latela karolo 71(7) ya Molao wa Taolo ya Ditjhelete; le
 (b) mabapi le ditjhelete tsa mmasepala.

5

KGAOLO 6

KAKARETISO

Maikarabello bakeng la ditjeho tse amohetsweng bakeng la ho tlola maitshwaro a puso ya kopanelo le dikamano mahareng tsa mebuso

32. (1) Lekala la mmuso le kahare ho dingangisano mabapi le Molao ona kapa karolo ya lekeno e nngwe le e nngwe kapa kabo e tshwanetse ho leka ka hohle hohle ho ka rarolla ngangisano le lekala le leng la mmuso pele ho ka lejwa lekgotleng la dinyewe ho kenyeleditswe le metjha yohle ya melao e meng ya ho ka rarolla ngangisano. 10

(2) E bang ngangisano e kgutlisetswa morao ke lekgotla la dinyewe ho latela karolo 41(4) ya Molatso ka lebaka la hore lakgotla la dinyewe ha la kgotsofalla lekala la mmuso ka ha le ikamahantse le karolwana (1), tshebediso ya tjhelete e amohetsweng ke lekala la mmuso ka ho leba lekgotleng la dinyewe e tshwanetse e nkuwe e le e senang molemo mme e le tahlehelo. 15

(3) Ho latela tsamaiso ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Setjhaba kapa Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, palo ya tshebediso e senang molemo le tahlehelo e tshwanetse ho ka fumanwa ntle le tshenyoo ya nako ho tswa mothong ya bakileng lekala la mmuso ho se ikamahanye le ditlhoko tsa karolwana (1). 20

Tshebediso e sa lokang ya tjhelete

33. Tshebediso ya kabo e Karolong B ya Shejule 4 kapa Karolo B ya Shejule 5 kgahlano le Molao ona ke tshebediso e sa lokang ho latela Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala, ntle le e bang tshebediso e sa dumellwang ho latela Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala. 25

Maitshwaro a mabe tjheleteng

34. (1) Le ntle le ho kgahlano le molao o mong le o mong, maikemisetso kapa ho ba bohlaswa ho sa ikamahanyeng le Molao ona ho nkuwa e le maitshwaro a mabe ditjheleteng. 30

(2) Karolo 84 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala kapa karolo 171 ya Molao wa Taolo ya Tjhelete ya Mmasepala di sebetsa ho latela maitshwaro a mabe tjheleteng a hlalositsweng karolwaneng (1).

Barongwa le thomo

35

35. (1) Letona le ka nehelana ka matla a nehetsweng Letlotlo la Naha ka ho lengolla le ho nehelana ka mesebetsi e nehetsweng Letlotlo la Naha ho mohlanka wa Letlotlo la Naha ho latela Molao ona.

- (2) Barongwa kapa thomo ho latela karolwana (1) ho mohlanka wa Letlotlo la Naha—
 (a) e itshetlehile ho meedi le dipehelo tseo Letona le ka nehlanang ka tsona; 40
 (b) le ka dumella mohlanka eo ho ka nehlanana ka matla kapa mosebetsi ao nehetsweng ho mohlanka e mong wa Letlotlo la Naha ka ho mongolla; le
 (c) ha nke maikarabelo a Letlotlo la Naha mabapi le tshebediso ya matla a nehetsweng kapa ketsong ya mosebetsi wa hae.

(3) Letona le ka fapana kapa hlakola qeto e nngwe le e nngwe e nkuweng ke mohlanka ka lebaka la thomo ho latela ditokelo tse atlabae a nehetswe e le ditla morao tsa qeto. 45

(4) Setho sa Lekgotla la Phethahatso se ikarabellang bakeng la ditjhelete provenseng le ka nehelana ka matla a mang a Letlotlo la Provense provenseng eo ho latela Molao ona le ho nehelana ka mesebetsi o nehetsweng Letlotlo la Provense ho mesebetsi wa letlotlo la provense ho latela Molao ona ka ho mongolla. 50

(5) (a) Mohlanka wa phithiso a ka nehelana ka matla a mang le a mang le ho nehelana ka mesebetsi, ho latela Molao ona, le ka ho ngolla, mesebetsi ya lefapheng la hae.

(b) A copy of the written delegation must be submitted to the National Treasury.

(6) Subsections (2) and (3) apply with the necessary changes to a delegation or assignment in terms of subsection (4) or (5).

Exemptions

36. (1) The Minister may, if good grounds exist, approve a departure from a provision of a framework, a regulation made under section 37 or a condition imposed in terms of this Act. 5

(2) For purposes of subsection (1), good grounds include the fact that the provision of the framework, regulation or condition—

- (a) cannot be implemented in practice; 10
- (b) impedes the achievement of any object of this Act;
- (c) impedes an immediate response to a disaster; or
- (d) undermines the financial viability of the affected national or provincial department or municipality.

(3) Any departure approved in terms of subsection (1) must set out the period and conditions of the departure, if any, and must be published by notice in the *Gazette*. 15

Regulations

37. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding—

- (a) anything which must or may be prescribed in terms of this Act; or
- (b) any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act. 20

Repeal of laws and savings

38. (1) Subject to subsection (2)—

- (a) the Division of Revenue Act, 2017 (Act No. 3 of 2017), except sections 16 and 26, is hereby repealed; 25
- (b) sections 16 and 26 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017, is hereby repealed with effect from 1 July 2018 or the date that this Act takes effect, whichever is the later date; and
- (c) the Division of Revenue Amendment Act, 2017 (Act No. 10 of 2017), is hereby repealed. 30

(2) Any repeal referred to in subsection (1) does not affect—

- (a) any duty to be performed in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1) after the end of the 2018/19 financial year; and
- (b) any obligation in terms of any provision of an Act referred to in subsection (1), the execution of which is outstanding. 35

(3) Any framework published in terms of section 16 of the Division of Revenue Act, 2017, as amended in terms of section 16 or 26 of that Act, applies to funds of a conditional allocation approved for roll-over in terms of section 22(2) of that Act, if that conditional allocation does not continue to exist in terms of this Act. 40

Short title and commencement

39. This Act is called the Division of Revenue Act, 2018, and takes effect on 1 April 2018 or the date of publication in the *Gazette*, whichever is the later date.

- (b) Khopi e ngotsweng ya thomo e tshwanetse ho nehelwa Letlotlo la Naha.
 (6) Karolwana (2) le (3) di sebetsa ka diphethoho tse hlokahalang ho barongwa kapa thomo ho latela karolwana (4) kapa (5).

Ho tlohelliswa

36. (1) Letona le ka dumela kgeloho ho moralo wa tshebetso, molao o entsweng ka tlasa karolo 37 kapa dipheho ho latela Molao ona. 5
 (2) Bakeng la karolwana (1) maikemisetso a motle a kenyeleditse moralo wa tshebetso, molao kapa pehelo—
 (a) ho se kgone ho kenngwa tshebetsong;
 (b) ho thibeletsa maikemisetso a mang le a mang a Molao ona; 10
 (c) ho thibela ho tlamela kodua ka pelenyana; kapa
 (d) ho nyatsa bokgoni ba tjehele ba lefapha la naha kapa provense kapa mmasepala.
 (3) Kgeloho e nngwe le e nngwe e dumelletsweng ho latela karolwana (1) e tshwanetse e hlalose nako le dipheho tsa kgeloho, e bang di le teng, mme ditshwanetse ho phatlalatswa koranteng ya mmuso. 15

Melawana

37. Letona le ka etsa melawana ka tsebisong koranteng ya mmuso mabapile—
 (a) ntho e nngwe le e nngwe e tshwanetseng ho kapa e ka hlalotsweng ho latela Molao ona; kapa 20
 (b) mokgwa kapa tsamaiso e nngwe le e nngwe e bohlokwa e hlalotsweng bakeng la ho kenngwa tshebetsong ho tsepameng kapa tsamaiso ya Molao ona.

Tlhakolo ya melao

38. (1) Ho latela karolwana (2)— 25
 (a) Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno, 2017 (Molao 3 wa 2017), ntle le karolo 16 le 26, dihlakotswe;
 (b) karolo 16 le 26 ya Molao wa Karolo ya Lekenno, 2017, e hlakotswe ho tloha ka la 1 Phupu 2018 kapa ka letsatsi leo Molao ona o kenang tshebetsong, e leng le tsatsi le morao; le 30
 (c) Tokiso ya Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno, 2017 (Molao 10 wa 2017) o hlakotswe.
 (2) Tlhakolo e nngwe le e nngwe e hlalotsweng karolwaneng (1), ha e ame—
 (a) Mosebetsi o mong le o mong o tla etswa ho latela molao o hlalotsweng karolwaneng (1) ka mora pheletso ya selemo sa ditjehele sa 2018/19; le 35
 (b) Maikarabelo a mang le a mang a Molao a hlalotsweng karolwaneng (1), tshebetso e santse e salletse moralo.
 (3) moralo wa tshebetso o mong le o mong o phatlaladitswe ho latela karolo 16 ya Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno, 2017, jwalo ka ha e fetotswe ho latela karolo 16 kapa 26 ya Molao oo, e sebetsa matloleng a kabo e nang le dipheho e dumelletsweng bakeng la ho ka fetiswa ho latela karolo 22(2) ya Molao oo, e bang kabo e nang le dipheho e sa tsewe pele ho latela Molao ona. 40

Sehlooho se Sekgutshwane le qaleho

39. Molao ona o bitswa Molao wa Dikarolo tsa Lekenno, wa 2018, mme o kena tshebetsong ka la 1 Mmesa 2018 kapa ka letsatsi leo o tla phatlalatswa koranteng ya mmuso. 45

SCHEDULE 1

EQUITABLE DIVISION OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY AMONG THE THREE SPHERES OF GOVERNMENT

Spheres of Government	Column A	Column B	
	2018/19	Forward Estimates	
		2019/20	2020/21
	R'000	R'000	R'000
National ^{1,2}	979 181 797	1 058 577 591	1 139 321 640
Provincial	470 286 510	505 019 653	542 446 855
Local	62 731 845	68 973 465	75 683 326
TOTAL	1 512 200 152	1 632 570 709	1 757 451 821

1. National share includes conditional allocations to provincial and local spheres, general fuel levy sharing with metropolitan municipalities, debt-service costs and the contingency reserve
2. The direct charges for the provincial equitable share are netted out

SCHEDULE 2

DETERMINATION OF EACH PROVINCE'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE PROVINCIAL SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY (as a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund)

Province	Column A	Column B	
	2018/19	Forward Estimates	
		Allocation	2019/20
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Eastern Cape	65 499 660	69 807 213	74 411 439
Free State	26 178 043	28 071 076	30 108 091
Gauteng	93 384 285	100 923 135	109 092 089
KwaZulu-Natal	99 263 681	106 363 502	113 997 676
Limpopo	55 178 775	59 187 820	63 503 149
Mpumalanga	38 467 686	41 394 597	44 554 600
Northern Cape	12 475 021	13 403 527	14 404 557
North West	32 391 895	34 788 928	37 372 220
Western Cape	47 447 464	51 079 855	55 003 034
TOTAL	470 286 510	505 019 653	542 446 855

SHEJULE 1

**KAROLO E LEKANANG YA LEKENO LE ENTSWENG BOEMONG BA
NAHA MAHARENG A DIKAROLO TSE THARO TSA MMUSO**

Dikarolo tsa Mmuso	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	2018/19	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Naha ^{1,2}	979 181 797	1 058 577 591	1 139 321 640
Provense	470 286 510	505 019 653	542 446 855
Lehae	62 731 845	68 973 465	75 683 326
KAKARETSO	1 512 200 152	1 632 570 709	1 757 451 821

1. Karolo ya Naha e kenyelsetsa dikabo tse nang le diphelelo ho diprovense le selehae, levi ka kakaretso ya dibeso tse arolelanang le dimmasepala tse kgolo, ditjeho tsa mokitlane le pehelo ya se tla etsahala

2. Tefiso ka ho otloha bakeng la karolo e lekanang ya provense e hlahositswe

SHEJULE 2

**HO HLWAYA KAROLO E LEKANANG YA PROVENSE KA NNGWE E
NNGWE LE E NNGWE HO KAROLO YA LEKENO LA PROVINSE LE
ENTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA
(e le tefiso e entsweng kgahlano le Letlole la Letlotlo la Naha)**

Provense	Kholomo A	Kholomo B	
	2018/19	Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		Kabo	2019/20
	R'000	R'000	R'000
Kapa Botjhabela	65 499 660	69 807 213	74 411 439
Freistata	26 178 043	28 071 076	30 108 091
Gauteng	93 384 285	100 923 135	109 092 089
KwaZulu-Natal	99 263 681	106 363 502	113 997 676
Limpopo	55 178 775	59 187 820	63 503 149
Mpumalanga	38 467 686	41 394 597	44 554 600
Kapa Leboya	12 475 021	13 403 527	14 404 557
Leboya Bophirima	32 391 895	34 788 928	37 372 220
Kapa Bophirima	47 447 464	51 079 855	55 003 034
KAKARETSO	470 286 510	505 019 653	542 446 855

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
EASTERN CAPE				
A	BUF Buffalo City	778 048	844 411	918 677
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	939 530	1 021 661	1 119 805
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	83 278	90 038	97 079
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	49 012	52 907	56 634
B	EC104 Makana	85 578	92 675	100 381
B	EC105 Ndlambe	88 241	95 785	104 202
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	71 971	79 108	86 898
B	EC108 Kouga	113 151	124 344	137 852
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	45 406	48 983	53 004
C	DC10 Sarah Baartman District Municipality	88 342	92 787	96 772
Total: Sarah Baartman Municipalities		624 979	676 627	732 822
B	EC121 Mbashe	225 391	243 648	260 961
B	EC122 Mquma	234 368	252 875	270 104
B	EC123 Great Kei	38 154	41 775	44 455
B	EC124 Amahlathi	97 114	103 450	110 129
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	75 488	80 838	86 067
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	156 192	170 046	182 203
C	DC12 Amathole District Municipality	785 546	833 685	899 283
Total: Amathole Municipalities		1 612 253	1 726 317	1 853 202
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	39 507	42 339	45 481
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	147 779	155 357	165 527
B	EC136 Emalahleni	115 774	120 890	129 098
B	EC137 Engcobo	136 131	144 889	154 753
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	61 718	66 602	71 145
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	164 680	176 220	189 777
C	DC13 Chris Hani District Municipality	524 527	542 195	583 613
Total: Chris Hani Municipalities		1 190 116	1 248 492	1 339 394
B	EC141 Elundini	138 382	149 117	160 009
B	EC142 Senqu	136 434	146 559	156 973
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	52 677	57 413	62 187
C	DC14 Joe Gqabi District Municipality	258 283	273 008	295 103
Total: Joe Gqabi Municipalities		585 776	626 097	674 272
B	EC153 Ngquzu Hill	227 562	251 396	271 260
B	EC154 Port St Johns	135 729	149 561	161 091
B	EC155 Nyandeni	234 532	256 041	275 422
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	165 930	179 871	191 665
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	292 112	322 658	350 127
C	DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality	791 526	853 638	925 329
Total: O.R. Tambo Municipalities		1 847 391	2 013 165	2 174 894
B	EC441 Matatiele	207 642	229 612	247 823
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	193 075	212 895	228 698
B	EC443 Mbizana	230 525	254 380	275 837
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	108 982	119 728	128 076
C	DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	510 344	555 404	602 513
Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities		1 250 568	1 372 019	1 482 947
Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities		8 828 661	9 528 789	10 296 013

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA BOTJHABELA				
A	BUF Buffalo City	778 048	844 411	918 677
A	NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	939 530	1 021 661	1 119 805
B	EC101 Dr Beyers Naude	83 278	90 038	97 079
B	EC102 Blue Crane Route	49 012	52 907	56 634
B	EC104 Makana	85 578	92 675	100 381
B	EC105 Ndlambe	88 241	95 785	104 202
B	EC106 Sundays River Valley	71 971	79 108	86 898
B	EC108 Kouga	113 151	124 344	137 852
B	EC109 Kou-Kamma	45 406	48 983	53 004
C	DC10 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sarah Baartman	88 342	92 787	96 772
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sarah Baartman		624 979	676 627	732 822
B	EC121 Mbashe	225 391	243 648	260 961
B	EC122 Mquma	234 368	252 875	270 104
B	EC123 Great Kei	38 154	41 775	44 455
B	EC124 Amahlathi	97 114	103 450	110 129
B	EC126 Ngqushwa	75 488	80 838	86 067
B	EC129 Raymond Mhlaba	156 192	170 046	182 203
C	DC12 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Amathole	785 546	833 685	899 283
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Amathole		1 612 253	1 726 317	1 853 202
B	EC131 Inxuba Yethemba	39 507	42 339	45 481
B	EC135 Intsika Yethu	147 779	155 357	165 527
B	EC136 Emalahleni	115 774	120 890	129 098
B	EC137 Engcobo	136 131	144 889	154 753
B	EC138 Sakhisizwe	61 718	66 602	71 145
B	EC139 Enoch Mgijima	164 680	176 220	189 777
C	DC13 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Chris Hani	524 527	542 195	583 613
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Chris Hani		1 190 116	1 248 492	1 339 394
B	EC141 Elundini	138 382	149 117	160 009
B	EC142 Senqu	136 434	146 559	156 973
B	EC145 Walter Sisulu	52 677	57 413	62 187
C	DC14 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Joe Gqabi	258 283	273 008	295 103
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Joe Gqabi		585 776	626 097	674 272
B	EC153 Ngquza Hill	227 562	251 396	271 260
B	EC154 Port St Johns	135 729	149 561	161 091
B	EC155 Nyandeni	234 532	256 041	275 422
B	EC156 Mhlontlo	165 930	179 871	191 665
B	EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	292 112	322 658	350 127
C	DC15 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa O.R. Tambo	791 526	853 638	925 329
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa O.R. Tambo		1 847 391	2 013 165	2 174 894
B	EC441 Matatiele	207 642	229 612	247 823
B	EC442 Umzimvubu	193 075	212 895	228 698
B	EC443 Mbizana	230 525	254 380	275 837
B	EC444 Ntabankulu	108 982	119 728	128 076
C	DC44 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Alfred Nzo	510 344	555 404	602 513
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Alfred Nzo		1 250 568	1 372 019	1 482 947
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Botjhabela		8 828 661	9 528 789	10 296 013

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
			2019/20	2020/21
		R'000	R'000	
FREE STATE				
A	MAN Mangaung	683 500	735 867	804 822
B	FS161 Letsemeng	58 082	63 091	68 025
B	FS162 Kopanong	77 880	84 441	90 521
B	FS163 Mohokare	61 723	67 819	73 566
C	DC16 Xhariep District Municipality	40 544	43 116	45 257
Total: Xhariep Municipalities		238 229	258 467	277 369
B	FS181 Masilonyana	107 442	117 395	127 406
B	FS182 Tokologo	49 390	53 961	57 977
B	FS183 Tswelopele	67 019	73 330	78 787
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	459 037	501 919	544 687
B	FS185 Nala	111 110	120 679	128 442
C	DC18 Lejweleputswa District Municipality	121 164	127 452	132 806
Total: Lejweleputswa Municipalities		915 162	994 736	1 070 105
B	FS191 Setsoto	173 927	190 361	205 219
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	147 861	163 327	178 687
B	FS193 Nketoana	87 543	96 073	104 320
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	538 719	591 738	641 031
B	FS195 Phumelela	68 083	74 619	80 558
B	FS196 Mantsopa	74 811	81 889	88 548
C	DC19 Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality	107 303	114 283	120 222
Total: Thabo Mofutsanyana Municipalities		1 198 247	1 312 290	1 418 585
B	FS201 Moqhaka	185 144	203 848	221 685
B	FS203 Ngwathe	174 340	190 804	207 217
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	163 296	182 247	202 871
B	FS205 Mafube	86 279	94 776	102 789
C	DC20 Fezile Dabi District Municipality	149 188	154 316	159 061
Total: Fezile Dabi Municipalities		758 247	825 991	893 623
Total: Free State Municipalities		3 793 385	4 127 351	4 464 504

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
FREISTATA				
A	MAN Mangaung	683 500	735 867	804 822
B	FS161 Letsemeng	58 082	63 091	68 025
B	FS162 Kopanong	77 880	84 441	90 521
B	FS163 Mohokare	61 723	67 819	73 566
C	DC16 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Xhariep	40 544	43 116	45 257
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Xhariep		238 229	258 467	277 369
B	FS181 Masilonyana	107 442	117 395	127 406
B	FS182 Tokologo	49 390	53 961	57 977
B	FS183 Tswelopele	67 019	73 330	78 787
B	FS184 Matjhabeng	459 037	501 919	544 687
B	FS185 Nala	111 110	120 679	128 442
C	DC18 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Lejweleputswa	121 164	127 452	132 806
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Lejweleputswa		915 162	994 736	1 070 105
B	FS191 Setsoto	173 927	190 361	205 219
B	FS192 Dihlabeng	147 861	163 327	178 687
B	FS193 Nketoana	87 543	96 073	104 320
B	FS194 Maluti-a-Phofung	538 719	591 738	641 031
B	FS195 Phumelela	68 083	74 619	80 558
B	FS196 Mantsopa	74 811	81 889	88 548
C	DC19 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Thabo Mofutsanyana	107 303	114 283	120 222
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Thabo Mofutsanyana		1 198 247	1 312 290	1 418 585
B	FS201 Moqhaka	185 144	203 848	221 685
B	FS203 Ngwathe	174 340	190 804	207 217
B	FS204 Metsimaholo	163 296	182 247	202 871
B	FS205 Mafube	86 279	94 776	102 789
C	DC20 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Fezile Dabi	149 188	154 316	159 061
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Fezile Dabi		758 247	825 991	893 623
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Freistata		3 793 385	4 127 351	4 464 504

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	3 145 138	3 478 292	3 848 841
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	4 229 919	4 689 158	5 207 760
A	TSH City of Tshwane	2 398 120	2 642 492	2 938 221
B	GT421 Emfuleni	707 724	770 960	838 676
B	GT422 Midvaal	97 192	107 139	118 994
B	GT423 Lesedi	119 340	133 181	148 616
C	DC42 Sedibeng District Municipality	258 891	268 120	276 650
Total: Sedibeng Municipalities		1 183 147	1 279 400	1 382 936
B	GT481 Mogale City	369 809	408 061	451 269
B	GT484 Merafong City	185 872	203 628	222 151
B	GT485 Rand West City	274 916	302 974	332 695
C	DC48 West Rand District Municipality	198 007	206 677	214 544
Total: West Rand Municipalities		1 028 604	1 121 340	1 220 659
Total: Gauteng Municipalities		11 984 928	13 210 682	14 598 417

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
GAUTENG				
A	EKU City of Ekurhuleni	3 145 138	3 478 292	3 848 841
A	JHB City of Johannesburg	4 229 919	4 689 158	5 207 760
A	TSH City of Tshwane	2 398 120	2 642 492	2 938 221
B	GT421 Emfuleni	707 724	770 960	838 676
B	GT422 Midvaal	97 192	107 139	118 994
B	GT423 Lesedi	119 340	133 181	148 616
C	DC42 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sedibeng	258 891	268 120	276 650
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sedibeng		1 183 147	1 279 400	1 382 936
B	GT481 Mogale City	369 809	408 061	451 269
B	GT484 Merafong City	185 872	203 628	222 151
B	GT485 Rand West City	274 916	302 974	332 695
C	DC48 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa West Rand	198 007	206 677	214 544
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa West Rand		1 028 604	1 121 340	1 220 659
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Gauteng		11 984 928	13 210 682	14 598 417

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekweni	2 893 016	3 160 624	3 473 156
B	KZN212 uMdoni	118 563	129 120	140 015
B	KZN213 uMzumbe	120 566	128 029	136 372
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	82 521	89 202	95 883
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	185 324	201 851	220 992
C	DC21 Ugu District Municipality	435 877	461 838	503 224
Total: Ugu Municipalities		942 851	1 010 040	1 096 486
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	91 820	99 895	107 919
B	KZN222 uMngeni	60 165	66 484	73 599
B	KZN223 Mpofana	32 003	35 036	37 655
B	KZN224 iMpendle	32 649	35 023	37 278
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	505 853	544 673	597 005
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	55 546	61 448	66 718
B	KZN227 Richmond	62 473	68 308	74 229
C	DC22 uMgungundlovu District Municipality	483 964	525 359	573 655
Total: uMgungundlovu Municipalities		1 324 473	1 436 226	1 568 058
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	110 874	122 106	131 270
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langelibalele	155 907	172 809	187 318
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	206 663	227 893	246 582
C	DC23 uThukela District Municipality	397 482	431 591	468 963
Total: uThukela Municipalities		870 926	954 399	1 034 133
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	41 599	46 228	50 888
B	KZN242 Nquthu	122 365	134 153	144 296
B	KZN244 uMsinga	145 573	160 138	173 357
B	KZN245 uMvoti	112 887	125 289	137 251
C	DC24 uMzinyathi District Municipality	325 057	352 683	385 919
Total: uMzinyathi Municipalities		747 481	818 491	891 711
B	KZN252 Newcastle	341 408	370 044	402 930
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	27 305	29 882	32 010
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	82 343	89 630	96 080
C	DC25 Amajuba District Municipality	148 705	160 591	173 889
Total: Amajuba Municipalities		599 761	650 147	704 909

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KWAZULU-NATAL				
A	ETH eThekwini	2 893 016	3 160 624	3 473 156
B	KZN212 uMdoni	118 563	129 120	140 015
B	KZN213 uMzombe	120 566	128 029	136 372
B	KZN214 uMuziwabantu	82 521	89 202	95 883
B	KZN216 Ray Nkonyeni	185 324	201 851	220 992
C	DC21 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ugu	435 877	461 838	503 224
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ugu		942 851	1 010 040	1 096 486
B	KZN221 uMshwathi	91 820	99 895	107 919
B	KZN222 uMngeni	60 165	66 484	73 599
B	KZN223 Mpofana	32 003	35 036	37 655
B	KZN224 iMpendle	32 649	35 023	37 278
B	KZN225 Msunduzi	505 853	544 673	597 005
B	KZN226 Mkhambathini	55 546	61 448	66 718
B	KZN227 Richmond	62 473	68 308	74 229
C	DC22 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uMgungundlovu	483 964	525 359	573 655
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa uMgungundlovu		1 324 473	1 436 226	1 568 058
B	KZN235 Okhahlamba	110 874	122 106	131 270
B	KZN237 iNkosi Langalibalele	155 907	172 809	187 318
B	KZN238 Alfred Duma	206 663	227 893	246 582
C	DC23 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uThukela	397 482	431 591	468 963
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa uThukela		870 926	954 399	1 034 133
B	KZN241 eNdumeni	41 599	46 228	50 888
B	KZN242 Nquthu	122 365	134 153	144 296
B	KZN244 uMsinga	145 573	160 138	173 357
B	KZN245 uMvoti	112 887	125 289	137 251
C	DC24 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uMzinyathi	325 057	352 683	385 919
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa uMzinyathi		747 481	818 491	891 711
B	KZN252 Newcastle	341 408	370 044	402 930
B	KZN253 eMadlangeni	27 305	29 882	32 010
B	KZN254 Dannhauser	82 343	89 630	96 080
C	DC25 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Amajuba	148 705	160 591	173 889
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Amajuba		599 761	650 147	704 909

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
			2019/20	2020/21
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
B	KZN261 eDumbe	66 301	72 956	78 528
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	119 730	133 382	145 138
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	130 276	145 195	158 630
B	KZN265 Nongoma	136 733	150 771	162 455
B	KZN266 Ulundi	143 729	159 149	171 384
C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	424 766	463 503	505 418
Total: Zululand Municipalities		1 021 535	1 124 956	1 221 553
B	KZN271 uMhlabuyalingana	145 676	162 295	177 240
B	KZN272 Jozini	159 965	177 803	192 964
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	143 500	160 490	176 150
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	94 296	105 320	114 832
C	DC27 uMkhanyakude District Municipality	374 748	411 235	452 333
Total: uMkhanyakude Municipalities		918 185	1 017 143	1 113 519
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	115 041	127 726	139 087
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	326 255	360 419	397 687
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	165 378	181 320	195 938
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	70 979	77 549	82 871
B	KZN286 Nkandla	86 797	94 619	100 819
C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	476 842	514 705	559 228
Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities		1 241 292	1 356 338	1 475 630
B	KZN291 Mandeni	146 821	163 892	179 615
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	147 876	165 637	185 670
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	129 855	144 372	156 543
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	81 102	88 689	94 568
C	DC29 iLembe District Municipality	468 670	515 734	569 641
Total: iLembe Municipalities		974 324	1 078 324	1 186 037
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	55 683	60 736	65 674
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	99 319	107 810	115 772
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	169 032	184 935	199 963
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	111 162	123 033	132 746
C	DC43 Harry Gwala District Municipality	318 074	344 466	374 185
Total: Harry Gwala Municipalities		753 270	820 980	888 340
Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities		12 287 114	13 427 668	14 653 532

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
			2019/20	2020/21
		R'000	R'000	R'000
B	KZN261 eDumbe	66 301	72 956	78 528
B	KZN262 uPhongolo	119 730	133 382	145 138
B	KZN263 Abaqulusi	130 276	145 195	158 630
B	KZN265 Nongoma	136 733	150 771	162 455
B	KZN266 Ulundi	143 729	159 149	171 384
C	DC26 Mmasepala wa Setere wa Zululand	424 766	463 503	505 418
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Zululand		1 021 535	1 124 956	1 221 553
B	KZN271 uMhlabayalingana	145 676	162 295	177 240
B	KZN272 Jozini	159 965	177 803	192 964
B	KZN275 Mtubatuba	143 500	160 490	176 150
B	KZN276 Big Five Hlabisa	94 296	105 320	114 832
C	DC27 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa uMkhanyakude	374 748	411 235	452 333
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa uMkhanyakude		918 185	1 017 143	1 113 519
B	KZN281 uMfolozi	115 041	127 726	139 087
B	KZN282 uMhlathuze	326 255	360 419	397 687
B	KZN284 uMlalazi	165 378	181 320	195 938
B	KZN285 Mthonjaneni	70 979	77 549	82 871
B	KZN286 Nkandla	86 797	94 619	100 819
C	DC28 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa King Cetshwayo	476 842	514 705	559 228
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa King Cetshwayo		1 241 292	1 356 338	1 475 630
B	KZN291 Mandeni	146 821	163 892	179 615
B	KZN292 KwaDukuza	147 876	165 637	185 670
B	KZN293 Ndwedwe	129 855	144 372	156 543
B	KZN294 Maphumulo	81 102	88 689	94 568
C	DC29 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa iLembe	468 670	515 734	569 641
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa iLembe		974 324	1 078 324	1 186 037
B	KZN433 Greater Kokstad	55 683	60 736	65 674
B	KZN434 uBuhlebezwe	99 319	107 810	115 772
B	KZN435 uMzimkhulu	169 032	184 935	199 963
B	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma	111 162	123 033	132 746
C	DC43 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Harry Gwala	318 074	344 466	374 185
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Harry Gwala		753 270	820 980	888 340
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa KwaZulu-Natal		12 287 114	13 427 668	14 653 532

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
			2019/20	2020/21
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	253 351	280 648	304 314
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	244 692	271 964	295 117
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	338 344	375 418	409 819
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	132 485	147 759	161 573
B	LIM335 Maruleng	109 416	121 726	132 327
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	840 762	918 021	1 005 282
Total: Mopani Municipalities		1 919 050	2 115 536	2 308 432
B	LIM341 Musina	124 015	140 324	157 252
B	LIM343 Thulamela	391 032	432 979	470 957
B	LIM344 Makhado	316 259	349 723	381 094
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	327 068	361 343	392 029
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	910 477	994 153	1 091 706
Total: Vhembe Municipalities		2 068 851	2 278 522	2 493 038
B	LIM351 Blouberg	167 730	182 071	195 348
B	LIM353 Molemole	128 184	139 356	149 334
B	LIM354 Polokwane	831 436	915 810	1 010 785
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	222 970	244 135	263 221
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	547 862	587 746	636 853
Total: Capricorn Municipalities		1 898 182	2 069 118	2 255 541
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	86 028	93 557	103 553
B	LIM362 Lephalale	130 526	146 617	164 498
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	81 986	90 159	99 555
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	395 279	430 255	466 088
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	100 804	109 080	118 015
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	122 853	129 261	135 047
Total: Waterberg Municipalities		917 476	998 929	1 086 756
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	129 676	141 749	153 984
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	237 506	262 705	286 108
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	241 518	261 729	282 569
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	361 513	405 334	446 874
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	711 481	767 769	843 333
Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities		1 681 694	1 839 286	2 012 868
Total: Limpopo Municipalities		8 485 253	9 301 391	10 156 635

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LIMPOPO				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	253 351	280 648	304 314
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	244 692	271 964	295 117
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	338 344	375 418	409 819
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	132 485	147 759	161 573
B	LIM335 Maruleng	109 416	121 726	132 327
C	DC33 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Mopani	840 762	918 021	1 005 282
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Mopani		1 919 050	2 115 536	2 308 432
B	LIM341 Musina	124 015	140 324	157 252
B	LIM343 Thulamela	391 032	432 979	470 957
B	LIM344 Makhado	316 259	349 723	381 094
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	327 068	361 343	392 029
C	DC34 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Vhembe	910 477	994 153	1 091 706
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Vhembe		2 068 851	2 278 522	2 493 038
B	LIM351 Blouberg	167 730	182 071	195 348
B	LIM353 Molemole	128 184	139 356	149 334
B	LIM354 Polokwane	831 436	915 810	1 010 785
B	LIM355 Lepele-Nkumpi	222 970	244 135	263 221
C	DC35 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Capricorn	547 862	587 746	636 853
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Capricorn		1 898 182	2 069 118	2 255 541
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	86 028	93 557	103 553
B	LIM362 Lephalele	130 526	146 617	164 498
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	81 986	90 159	99 555
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	395 279	430 255	466 088
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	100 804	109 080	118 015
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	122 853	129 261	135 047
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Waterberg		917 476	998 929	1 086 756
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	129 676	141 749	153 984
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	237 506	262 705	286 108
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	241 518	261 729	282 569
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	361 513	405 334	446 874
C	DC47 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Sekhukhune	711 481	767 769	843 333
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Sekhukhune		1 681 694	1 839 286	2 012 868
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Limpopo		8 485 253	9 301 391	10 156 635

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
			2019/20	2020/21
	R'000	R'000	R'000	
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	278 934	306 814	333 088
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	154 338	171 134	189 253
B	MP303 Mkhondo	209 667	232 593	255 434
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	107 567	117 944	127 450
B	MP305 Lekwa	107 256	118 034	129 277
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	64 569	71 204	77 865
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	257 245	284 504	315 700
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	282 406	291 654	300 301
Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities		1 461 982	1 593 881	1 728 368
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	87 187	95 709	105 798
B	MP312 Emalahleni	325 738	360 048	402 983
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	179 370	200 511	227 065
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	58 495	62 833	68 570
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	364 153	398 455	434 938
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	345 667	373 368	402 026
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	343 962	355 755	366 881
Total: Nkangala Municipalities		1 704 572	1 846 679	2 008 261
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	132 627	142 451	157 222
B	MP324 Nkomazi	516 133	562 066	613 852
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	720 236	776 728	841 299
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	661 329	720 518	793 825
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	239 132	251 449	263 037
Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities		2 269 457	2 453 212	2 669 235
Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities		5 436 011	5 893 772	6 405 864

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
MPUMALANGA				
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	278 934	306 814	333 088
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	154 338	171 134	189 253
B	MP303 Mkhondo	209 667	232 593	255 434
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	107 567	117 944	127 450
B	MP305 Lekwa	107 256	118 034	129 277
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	64 569	71 204	77 865
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	257 245	284 504	315 700
C	DC30 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Gert Sibande	282 406	291 654	300 301
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Gert Sibande		1 461 982	1 593 881	1 728 368
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	87 187	95 709	105 798
B	MP312 Emalahleni	325 738	360 048	402 983
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	179 370	200 511	227 065
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	58 495	62 833	68 570
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	364 153	398 455	434 938
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	345 667	373 368	402 026
C	DC31 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Nkangala	343 962	355 755	366 881
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Nkangala		1 704 572	1 846 679	2 008 261
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	132 627	142 451	157 222
B	MP324 Nkomazi	516 133	562 066	613 852
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	720 236	776 728	841 299
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	661 329	720 518	793 825
C	DC32 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ehlanzeni	239 132	251 449	263 037
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ehlanzeni		2 269 457	2 453 212	2 669 235
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Mpumalanga		5 436 011	5 893 772	6 405 864

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTHERN CAPE				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	15 473	16 937	18 422
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	43 917	47 587	51 472
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	20 768	22 505	24 106
B	NC065 Hantam	22 818	24 628	26 505
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	20 251	22 233	24 179
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	17 420	18 779	20 323
C	DC6 Namakwa District Municipality	47 152	49 067	50 803
Total: Namakwa Municipalities		187 799	201 736	215 810
B	NC071 Ubuntu	31 165	34 209	37 074
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	44 259	48 914	53 423
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	40 793	44 551	48 243
B	NC074 Kareeberg	22 024	24 050	26 047
B	NC075 Renosterberg	22 237	24 382	26 345
B	NC076 Thembelihle	22 988	25 113	27 059
B	NC077 Siyathemba	29 848	32 598	35 384
B	NC078 Siyancuma	45 402	49 180	52 413
C	DC7 Pixley Ka Seme District Municipality	47 820	50 609	53 012
Total: Pixley Ka Seme Municipalities		306 536	333 606	359 000
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	77 186	84 147	92 320
B	NC084 !Kheis	23 163	25 065	26 755
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	35 385	38 823	42 678
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	20 469	22 242	24 365
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	77 934	84 739	92 253
C	DC8 Z.F. Mgcawu District Municipality	66 094	69 284	72 111
Total: Z.F. Mgcawu Municipalities		300 231	324 300	350 482
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	172 437	188 812	206 040
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	76 057	83 956	91 218
B	NC093 Magareng	41 743	45 699	49 114
B	NC094 Phokwane	94 534	103 413	111 092
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	116 209	120 350	124 125
Total: Frances Baard Municipalities		500 980	542 230	581 589
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	128 635	139 765	149 890
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	141 895	157 567	174 003
B	NC453 Gamagara	33 008	37 204	42 363
C	DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	85 253	89 326	93 411
Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities		388 791	423 862	459 667
Total: Northern Cape Municipalities		1 684 337	1 825 734	1 966 548

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA LEBOYA				
B	NC061 Richtersveld	15 473	16 937	18 422
B	NC062 Nama Khoi	43 917	47 587	51 472
B	NC064 Kamiesberg	20 768	22 505	24 106
B	NC065 Hantam	22 818	24 628	26 505
B	NC066 Karoo Hoogland	20 251	22 233	24 179
B	NC067 Khâi-Ma	17 420	18 779	20 323
C	DC6 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Namakwa	47 152	49 067	50 803
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Namakwa		187 799	201 736	215 810
B	NC071 Ubuntu	31 165	34 209	37 074
B	NC072 Umsobomvu	44 259	48 914	53 423
B	NC073 Emthanjeni	40 793	44 551	48 243
B	NC074 Kareeberg	22 024	24 050	26 047
B	NC075 Renosterberg	22 237	24 382	26 345
B	NC076 Thembelihle	22 988	25 113	27 059
B	NC077 Siyathemba	29 848	32 598	35 384
B	NC078 Siyancuma	45 402	49 180	52 413
C	DC7 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Pixley Ka Seme	47 820	50 609	53 012
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Pixley Ka Seme		306 536	333 606	359 000
B	NC082 !Kai !Garib	77 186	84 147	92 320
B	NC084 !Kheis	23 163	25 065	26 755
B	NC085 Tsantsabane	35 385	38 823	42 678
B	NC086 Kgatelopele	20 469	22 242	24 365
B	NC087 Dawid Kruiper	77 934	84 739	92 253
C	DC8 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Z.F. Mgcau	66 094	69 284	72 111
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Z.F. Mgcau		300 231	324 300	350 482
B	NC091 Sol Plaatjie	172 437	188 812	206 040
B	NC092 Dikgatlong	76 057	83 956	91 218
B	NC093 Magareng	41 743	45 699	49 114
B	NC094 Phokwane	94 534	103 413	111 092
C	DC9 Frances Baard District Municipality	116 209	120 350	124 125
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Frances Baard		500 980	542 230	581 589
B	NC451 Joe Morolong	128 635	139 765	149 890
B	NC452 Ga-Segonyana	141 895	157 567	174 003
B	NC453 Gamagara	33 008	37 204	42 363
C	DC45 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa John Taolo Gaetsewe	85 253	89 326	93 411
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa John Taolo Gaetsewe		388 791	423 862	459 667
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Leboya		1 684 337	1 825 734	1 966 548

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
NORTH WEST				
B	NW371 Moretele	306 721	335 220	360 155
B	NW372 Madibeng	624 943	690 643	766 832
B	NW373 Rustenburg	605 006	675 452	757 430
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	81 506	90 475	99 374
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	386 730	423 082	455 591
C	DC37 Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	322 202	337 917	352 586
Total: Bojanala Platinum Municipalities		2 327 108	2 552 789	2 791 968
B	NW381 Ratlou	111 525	122 886	131 799
B	NW382 Tswaing	102 431	113 143	121 990
B	NW383 Mafikeng	226 626	252 333	274 752
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	112 413	124 506	135 203
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	153 173	170 214	184 185
C	DC38 Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality	696 369	762 027	829 843
Total: Ngaka Modiri Molema Municipalities		1 402 537	1 545 109	1 677 772
B	NW392 Naledi	47 260	51 788	55 858
B	NW393 Mamusa	50 209	54 838	59 166
B	NW394 Greater Taung	175 974	190 263	202 947
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	44 723	49 059	53 059
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	109 062	118 889	126 906
C	DC39 Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Municipality	337 205	360 521	388 722
Total: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati Municipalities		764 433	825 358	886 658
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	392 856	428 402	465 560
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	115 571	126 946	137 180
B	NW405 JB Marks	233 655	257 206	284 098
C	DC40 Dr Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality	180 033	187 041	193 426
Total: Dr Kenneth Kaunda Municipalities		922 115	999 595	1 080 264
Total: North West Municipalities		5 416 193	5 922 851	6 436 662

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
LEBOYA BOPHIRIMA				
B	NW371 Moretele	306 721	335 220	360 155
B	NW372 Madibeng	624 943	690 643	766 832
B	NW373 Rustenburg	605 006	675 452	757 430
B	NW374 Kgetlengrivier	81 506	90 475	99 374
B	NW375 Moses Kotane	386 730	423 082	455 591
C	DC37 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Bojanala Platinum	322 202	337 917	352 586
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Bojanala Platinum		2 327 108	2 552 789	2 791 968
B	NW381 Ratlou	111 525	122 886	131 799
B	NW382 Tswaing	102 431	113 143	121 990
B	NW383 Mafikeng	226 626	252 333	274 752
B	NW384 Ditsobotla	112 413	124 506	135 203
B	NW385 Ramotshere Moiloa	153 173	170 214	184 185
C	DC38 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Ngaka Modiri Molema	696 369	762 027	829 843
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Ngaka Modiri Molema		1 402 537	1 545 109	1 677 772
B	NW392 Naledi	47 260	51 788	55 858
B	NW393 Mamusa	50 209	54 838	59 166
B	NW394 Greater Taung	175 974	190 263	202 947
B	NW396 Lekwa-Teemane	44 723	49 059	53 059
B	NW397 Kagisano-Molopo	109 062	118 889	126 906
C	DC39 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati	337 205	360 521	388 722
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati		764 433	825 358	886 658
B	NW403 City of Matlosana	392 856	428 402	465 560
B	NW404 Maquassi Hills	115 571	126 946	137 180
B	NW405 JB Marks	233 655	257 206	284 098
C	DC40 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Dr Kenneth Kaunda	180 033	187 041	193 426
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Dr Kenneth Kaunda		922 115	999 595	1 080 264
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Leboya Bophirima		5 416 193	5 922 851	6 436 662

SCHEDULE 3

DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY

Number	Municipality	National Financial Year		
		Column A	Column B	
		2018/19	Forward Estimates	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
WESTERN CAPE				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 574 650	2 815 558	3 092 042
B	WC011 Matzikama	52 340	56 519	61 132
B	WC012 Cederberg	45 080	49 017	53 196
B	WC013 Bergrivier	41 390	45 066	49 277
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	80 432	88 328	97 483
B	WC015 Swartland	82 048	91 534	102 555
C	DC1 West Coast District Municipality	88 405	92 295	95 824
Total: West Coast Municipalities		389 695	422 759	459 467
B	WC022 Witzenberg	84 602	92 850	102 274
B	WC023 Drakenstein	137 518	150 601	165 045
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	124 176	136 177	150 331
B	WC025 Breede Valley	108 977	117 997	128 040
B	WC026 Langeberg	73 093	79 172	85 535
C	DC2 Cape Winelands District Municipality	225 214	232 002	238 403
Total: Cape Winelands Municipalities		753 580	808 799	869 628
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	87 385	95 274	103 492
B	WC032 Overstrand	96 068	106 383	117 674
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	27 606	29 861	32 338
B	WC034 Swellendam	29 001	31 536	34 311
C	DC3 Overberg District Municipality	67 902	71 298	74 293
Total: Overberg Municipalities		307 962	334 352	362 108
B	WC041 Kannaland	25 957	27 902	29 670
B	WC042 Hessequa	40 885	44 040	47 615
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	85 858	93 148	101 620
B	WC044 George	137 401	149 978	164 336
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	67 861	73 165	78 757
B	WC047 Bitou	83 028	92 906	104 077
B	WC048 Knysna	78 375	85 909	94 186
C	DC4 Eden District Municipality	151 237	156 941	162 177
Total: Eden Municipalities		670 602	723 989	782 438
B	WC051 Laingsburg	15 000	16 394	17 667
B	WC052 Prince Albert	19 317	21 139	22 932
B	WC053 Beaufort West	56 655	61 921	67 002
C	DC5 Central Karoo District Municipality	28 502	30 316	31 867
Total: Central Karoo Municipalities		119 474	129 770	139 468
Total: Western Cape Municipalities		4 815 963	5 235 227	5 705 151
Unallocated		-	500 000	1 000 000
National Total		62 731 845	68 973 465	75 683 326

SHEJULE 3

HO HLWAYA KAROLO E NNGWE LE E NNGWE E LEKANANG YA MMASEPALA YA KAROLO YA MMUSO WA LEHAE KAROLONG YA LEKENO LE E NTSWENG BOEMONG BA NAHA

Palo	Mmasepala	Selemo sa Ditjhelete sa Naha		
		2018/19	Kholomo B	
			Ditekanyetso tse pele	
		2019/20	2020/21	
		R'000	R'000	R'000
KAPA BOTJHABELA				
A	CPT City of Cape Town	2 574 650	2 815 558	3 092 042
B	WC011 Matzikama	52 340	56 519	61 132
B	WC012 Cederberg	45 080	49 017	53 196
B	WC013 Bergrivier	41 390	45 066	49 277
B	WC014 Saldanha Bay	80 432	88 328	97 483
B	WC015 Swartland	82 048	91 534	102 555
C	DC1 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa West Coast	88 405	92 295	95 824
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa West Coast		389 695	422 759	459 467
B	WC022 Witzenberg	84 602	92 850	102 274
B	WC023 Drakenstein	137 518	150 601	165 045
B	WC024 Stellenbosch	124 176	136 177	150 331
B	WC025 Breede Valley	108 977	117 997	128 040
B	WC026 Langeberg	73 093	79 172	85 535
C	DC2 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Cape Winelands	225 214	232 002	238 403
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Cape Winelands		753 580	808 799	869 628
B	WC031 Theewaterskloof	87 385	95 274	103 492
B	WC032 Overstrand	96 068	106 383	117 674
B	WC033 Cape Agulhas	27 606	29 861	32 338
B	WC034 Swellendam	29 001	31 536	34 311
C	DC3 Dimmasepala tsa Setereke tsa Overberg	67 902	71 298	74 293
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Overberg		307 962	334 352	362 108
B	WC041 Kannaland	25 957	27 902	29 670
B	WC042 Hessequa	40 885	44 040	47 615
B	WC043 Mossel Bay	85 858	93 148	101 620
B	WC044 George	137 401	149 978	164 336
B	WC045 Oudtshoorn	67 861	73 165	78 757
B	WC047 Bitou	83 028	92 906	104 077
B	WC048 Knysna	78 375	85 909	94 186
C	DC4 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Eden	151 237	156 941	162 177
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Eden		670 602	723 989	782 438
B	WC051 Laingsburg	15 000	16 394	17 667
B	WC052 Prince Albert	19 317	21 139	22 932
B	WC053 Beaufort West	56 655	61 921	67 002
C	DC5 Mmasepala wa Setereke wa Central Karoo	28 502	30 316	31 867
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Central Karoo		119 474	129 770	139 468
Kakaretso: Dimmasepala tsa Kapa Botjhabela		4 815 963	5 235 227	5 705 151
Tse sa ajwang		-	500 000	1 000 000
Kakaretso ya naha		62 731 845	68 973 465	75 683 326

SCHEDULE 4, PART A
ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2018/19	2019/20	2018/19	2020/21
Basic Education (Vote 14)	Education Infrastructure Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation; to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education; to address damage to infrastructure; to address achievement of the targets set out in the minimum norms and standards for school infrastructure.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					1 479 828	1 394 253	1 547 060	1 547 060
				Free State	755 337	643 932	714 506	714 506
				Gauteng	1 373 073	1 283 691	1 424 381	1 424 381
				KwaZulu-Natal	1 866 435	1 794 644	1 991 333	1 991 333
				Limpopo	1 011 680	1 068 836	1 275 292	1 275 292
				Mpumalanga	838 551	730 112	810 132	810 132
				Northern Cape	568 766	450 710	500 107	500 107
				North West	1 002 988	900 412	999 095	999 095
				Western Cape	1 021 076	919 146	1 019 882	1 019 882
	Unallocated	-	1 128 423	1 184 844				
	TOTAL			9 917 734	10 314 159	11 466 632	11 466 632	
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Health Professions Training and Development Grant	Support provinces to fund service costs associated with clinical training and supervision of health science trainees on the public service platform.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	239 707	253 131	267 053	267 053
				Free State	175 599	185 430	195 629	195 629
				Gauteng	972 759	1 027 240	1 083 738	1 083 738
				KwaZulu-Natal	351 197	370 863	391 260	391 260
				Limpopo	139 366	147 168	155 262	155 262
				Mpumalanga	114 279	120 678	127 315	127 315
				Northern Cape	91 305	97 132	102 475	102 475
				North West	126 107	132 452	139 738	139 738
				Western Cape	574 177	606 334	639 682	639 682
					TOTAL			2 784 496
(b) National Tertiary Services Grant	Ensure provision of tertiary health services in South Africa; to compensate tertiary facilities for the additional costs associated with provision of these services.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	942 650	995 438	1 062 132	1 062 132	
			Free State	1 077 070	1 137 386	1 213 591	1 213 591	
			Gauteng	4 390 192	4 724 843	5 041 407	5 041 407	
			KwaZulu-Natal	1 794 649	1 895 149	2 022 124	2 022 124	
			Limpopo	387 560	409 263	436 684	436 684	
			Mpumalanga	116 489	122 993	131 234	131 234	
			Northern Cape	359 754	378 323	403 671	403 671	
			North West	283 055	300 482	320 614	320 614	
			Western Cape	3 049 284	3 221 651	3 437 406	3 437 406	
				TOTAL			12 400 703	13 185 528

SHEJULE 4, KGAOLO A

DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE HO NTLAFATSA THUSO YA DJIHELETE HO MANANEO KAPA MESEBETSI E NEHELWANG TJIHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA PROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kaboo	Matikemisetso	Mofuta wa kaboo	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2018/19	2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	2020/21
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 14)	Letlile la Moralo wa motheo wa Thuto	Ho thusa ho potlakisa kaho, lthokomelo, ntlafatso le kaho bofjha ya moralo wa motheo o moqjha le o teng thutong ho akaga setereke le sebaka sa bodulo; ho ks ntlafatso bokgoni ba ho ka nehelana ka moralo wa motheo ho thuto; ho tlamela temalo ho moralo wa motheo, ho tlamela phihlollo e hlalosisweng ho bonyane ba maemo le tivaelo bakeng la moralo wa motheo va sekolo.	Kakaretso ya kaboo e nang le diphelelo ho diprovense	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima Tse sa abuwang	R'000 1 479 828 755 337 1 373 073 1 866 435 1 011 680 838 551 568 766 1 002 988 1 021 076 -	R'000 1 394 253 643 932 1 283 691 1 794 644 1 068 836 730 112 450 710 900 412 919 146 1 128 423	R'000 1 547 060 714 506 1 424 381 1 991 333 1 275 292 810 132 500 107 999 095 1 019 882 1 184 844	
Bophelo (Voutu 16)	(a) Letlile la Nishetsopole le Thupello ya Profeshene ya Bophelo	Ho tshehetsa diprovense ho ka tshehetsa ka dijhelete dijhele tse amanang le thupello ya klimkhale le ho disa bathuthi ba saense ya bophelo ho tshebeletso ya sejjhaba.	Mosebetsi wa naha o nehetsweng diprovense	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	R'000 239 707 175 599 972 759 351 197 139 366 114 279 91 305 126 107 574 177	R'000 253 131 185 430 1 027 240 370 863 147 168 120 678 97 132 132 452 606 334	R'000 267 053 195 629 1 083 738 391 260 155 262 127 315 102 475 139 738 639 682	
	(b) Letlile la Dishebeletso tse Phahameng tsa Naha	Ho etsa bommete ba nehelano ya dishebeletso tse phahameng tsa bophelo ka hare ho Afrika Borwa; ho puosa disebediswa tse phahameng bakeng la dijhele tse eketsihleng tse amanang le nehelano ya dishebeletso isena.	mosebetsi wa naha o nehetsweng diprovense	KAKARETSO Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima KAKARETSO	2 784 496 942 650 1 077 070 4 390 192 1 794 649 387 560 116 489 359 754 283 055 3 049 284	2 940 428 995 438 1 137 386 4 724 843 1 895 149 409 263 122 993 378 323 300 482 3 221 651	3 102 152 1 062 132 1 213 591 5 041 407 2 022 124 436 684 131 234 403 671 320 614 3 437 406	
				KAKARETSO	9 917 734	10 314 159	11 466 632	
				KAKARETSO	12 400 703	13 185 528	14 068 863	

SCHEDULE 4, PART A
ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF PROGRAMMES OR FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM PROVINCIAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Social Development (Vote 17)	Social Worker Employment Grant	To reduce the national backlog of unemployed social work graduates through appointment by provincial departments of social development.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	45 074	48 710	51 974	4 058
				Gauteng	3 519	3 803	3 061	
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 869	2 869	3 061	
				Limpopo	57 855	62 522	66 710	
				Mpumalanga	50 631	54 715	58 381	
				Northern Cape	16 177	17 482	18 653	
				North West	619	669	714	
				Western Cape	7 286	7 874	8 402	
					12 967	14 012	14 951	
	TOTAL			196 783	212 656	226 904		
Transport (Vote 35)	(a) Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	To supplement provincial investments for road infrastructure maintenance (routine, periodic and special maintenance); to ensure that all roads are classified as per the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa and the technical recommendations for highways, and the Road Classification and Access Management guidelines; to implement and maintain Road Asset Management Systems; to supplement provincial projects for the repair of roads and bridges damaged by unforeseen incidences including natural disasters; to improve the state of the road network serving electricity generation infrastructure; to improve road safety with a special focus on pedestrian safety in rural areas.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 439 241	1 391 054	1 467 354	
				Gauteng	1 299 602	1 235 577	1 303 349	
				KwaZulu-Natal	742 522	636 028	670 914	
				Limpopo	1 826 745	1 772 792	1 870 031	
				Mpumalanga	1 124 146	1 105 360	1 165 989	
				Northern Cape	1 523 757	1 416 386	939 197	
				North West	1 111 637	1 050 720	1 108 353	
				Western Cape	960 604	904 230	953 827	
				Unallocated	1 007 414	911 213	961 194	
	-	1 058 305	1 672 449					
	TOTAL			11 035 668	11 481 665	12 112 657		
	(b) Public Transport Operations Grant	To provide supplementary funding towards public transport services provided by provincial departments of transport.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	238 745	252 115	269 007	
				Gauteng	263 954	278 735	297 410	
				KwaZulu-Natal	2 306 888	2 436 074	2 599 291	
				Limpopo	1 106 154	1 168 099	1 246 362	
				Mpumalanga	356 809	376 790	402 035	
				Northern Cape	600 790	634 434	676 941	
				North West	53 715	56 723	60 524	
				Western Cape	110 419	116 603	124 415	
					952 824	1 006 182	1 073 596	
	TOTAL			5 990 298	6 325 755	6 749 581		

SHEJULE 4, KGAOLO A

DIKABO HO DIPROVENSE HO NTLAFATSA THUSO YA DJIHELETE HO MANANEO KAPA MESEBETSI E NEHELWANG TJHELETE HO TSWA DITEKANYETSONG TSA PROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la kaboo	Mathekemisetso	Mofuta wa kaboo	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2018/19	R'000	2019/20	R'000
Ntshetsopele ya tsa Sejhaba (Voutu 17)	Letlole la Khiri ya Mosebeletsi wa Sejhaba	Ho fokotsa tshubuhlellano ya naha ya bathuti ba sa sebetseng ba basebelisi ba sejhaba ka ho thomgwa ke malapha a provense a ntshetsopele ya sejhaba.	Kakaretso ya kaboo e nang le diphelelo ho diprovense	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	R'000 45 074 3 519 2 655 57 855 50 631 16 177 619 7 286 12 967	R'000 48 710 3 803 2 869 62 522 54 715 17 482 669 7 874 14 012	R'000 51 974 4 058 3 061 66 710 58 381 18 653 714 8 402 14 951	
Dipalangwang (Voutu 35)	(a) Letlole la Tlhokomelo ya Ditsela tsa Provense	Ho matlafatsa boitsebedi ba provense ho tlhokomelo ya moralo wa motsoo wa ditseta (tlhokomelo e ikgethileng ya nako le latela Moralo wa Tshebetso wa Mawa a Moralo wa Motsoo wa Ditsela bakeng la Afrika Borwa le dikgethatsetso tsa theknikale bakeng la ditseta tse phahameng, le tataiso ya Kgobokango le Phihlelo ya Taolo; ho kenya tshebetso le tlhokomelo ya Taolo ya Mokegwa wa tshebetso Bolaoding ba Thepa ya Tseta; ho ka thusa diprojeke tsa provense bakeng la tokiso ya ditseta le marokgo a sentsweng ke iseneng di sa lebelwa jwalo ka kooduwa ya tlhalo; ho ntlafatsa maemo a netweke ya tseta e nehelanang ka moralo wa motsoo wa motlakase; ho ntlafatsa tshireletso ka ho shebana le tshireletsoho ya ditsoo metseng ya mahae.	Kakaretso ya kaboo e nang le diphelelo ho diprovense	KAKARETSO Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima Tse sa abuwang	196 783 1 439 241 1 299 602 742 522 1 826 745 1 124 146 1 523 757 1 111 637 960 604 1 007 414 -	212 656 1 391 054 1 235 577 636 028 1 772 792 1 105 360 1 416 386 1 050 720 904 230 911 213 1 058 305	226 904 1 467 354 1 303 349 670 914 1 870 031 1 165 989 939 197 1 108 353 953 827 961 194 1 672 449	
	(b) Letlole la Tshebetso ya Dipalangwang tsa Sejhaba	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya matlole ho ditshebeliso tsa dipalangwang tsa sejhaba tse nehelwang ke malapha a dipalangwang a provense.	Mesebetso ya naha e nehelsweng diprovense	KAKARETSO Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	11 035 668 238 745 263 954 2 306 888 1 106 154 356 809 600 790 53 715 110 419 952 824	11 481 665 252 115 278 735 2 436 074 1 168 099 376 790 634 434 56 723 116 603 1 006 182	12 112 657 269 007 297 410 2 599 291 1 246 362 402 035 676 941 60 524 124 415 1 073 596	
				KAKARETSO	5 990 298	6 325 755	6 749 581	

SCHEDULE 4, PART B
ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES TO SUPPLEMENT THE FUNDING OF FUNCTIONS FUNDED FROM MUNICIPAL BUDGETS

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	City	Column A		Column B	
				2018/19	2020/21	Forward Estimates	2020/21
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Urban Settlements Development Grant	Supplements the capital revenues of metropolitan municipalities in order to support the national human settlements development programme, focusing on poor households.	Buffalo City	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			City of Cape Town	762 992	801 772	845 886	1 646 104
			City of Ekurhuleni	1 484 790	1 560 257	1 646 104	2 185 954
			City of Johannesburg	1 971 737	2 071 952	2 053 499	2 053 499
			City of Tshwane	1 852 262	1 946 406	1 780 046	2 180 557
			eThekweni	1 605 607	1 687 214	838 374	1 004 059
			Mangaung	1 966 869	2 066 837		
			Nelson Mandela Bay	756 216	794 652		
				905 664	951 696		
			TOTAL	11 306 137	11 880 786	12 534 479	
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Integrated City Development Grant	To provide a financial incentive for metropolitan municipalities to achieve a more compact urban spatial form through integrating and focussing their use of available infrastructure investment and regulatory instruments.	Buffalo City	10 003	11 494	12 134	
			City of Cape Town	64 362	56 921	60 092	
			City of Ekurhuleni	45 537	48 375	51 069	
			City of Johannesburg	63 536	67 496	71 255	
			City of Tshwane	45 013	44 464	46 940	
			eThekweni	45 596	52 391	55 309	
			Mangaung	7 207	11 376	12 009	
			Nelson Mandela Bay	12 355	17 534	18 511	
			TOTAL	293 609	310 051	327 319	

SHEJULE 4, KGAOLO B
DIKABO HO DIMMASEPALA HO KA MATLAFATSA THUSO YA DITJHELETE HO MESEBETSI E THUSWANG KA DITJHELETE TSE TSWANG DITEKANYETSONG TSA MMASEPALA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetso	Metsotopo	Kholomo		Kholomo B	
				2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Bodulo (Voutu 38)	Letlole la Nishetsopele ya Bodulo ba Metsotopo	Ho thusa lekeno la khatipale ya dimmasepala tsa metsesetopo e le ho ka tshelhetisa lenaneo la nshetsopele ya bodulo ba batho la naha, le tobaneng le malapa a futsanehleng.	Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay	R'000 762 992 1 484 790 1 971 737 1 852 262 1 605 607 1 966 869 756 216 905 664	R'000 801 772 1 560 257 2 071 952 1 946 406 1 687 214 2 066 837 794 652 951 696	R'000 845 886 1 646 104 2 185 954 2 053 499 1 780 046 2 180 557 838 374 1 004 059	12 534 479
Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 7)	Letlole le kopanang la Nishetsopele ya Toropo	Ho ka nehelana ka moropotso wa tshetele bakeng la dimmasepala tse kgolo ho ka fihlella dibaka tsa setoropo ka kopano le ho sebedisa disebediswa tsa bona tse teng tsa moralo wa moltheo wa botseledi le bolaodi.	KAKARETISO Buffalo City City of Cape Town City of Ekurhuleni City of Johannesburg City of Tshwane eThekweni Mangaung Nelson Mandela Bay	11 306 137 10 003 64 362 45 537 63 536 45 013 45 596 7 207 12 355	11 880 786 11 494 56 921 48 375 67 496 44 464 52 391 11 376 17 534	327 319 12 134 60 092 51 069 71 255 46 940 55 309 12 009 18 511	310 051
			KAKARETISO	293 609	310 051	327 319	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2018/19		Forward Estimates	
					2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2020/21
Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries (Vote 24)	(a) Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	To provide effective agricultural support services, promote and facilitate agricultural development by targeting beneficiaries of land reform, restitution and redistribution, and other black producers who have acquired land through private means and are engaged in value-adding enterprises domestically, or the export market; to address damages to infrastructure caused by floods.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	262 161	253 038	269 992	186 232
				Gauteng	179 476	174 538	100 989	100 989
				KwaZulu-Natal	92 333	94 648	220 496	220 496
				Limpopo	223 975	206 650	272 692	272 692
				Mpumalanga	256 521	255 569	170 418	170 418
				Northern Cape	162 907	159 717	132 129	132 129
				North West	252 434	123 832	182 342	182 342
				Western Cape	176 054	170 893	166 199	166 199
				Unallocated	144 949	155 763	300 263	300 263
TOTAL					1 750 810	1 876 056	2 001 752	
	(b) Hlima/Letsema Projects Grant	To assist vulnerable South African farming communities to achieve an increase in agricultural production and invest in infrastructure that unlocks agricultural production within strategically identified grain, livestock and horticulture production areas.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	71 263	75 254	79 393	79 393
				Free State	66 843	70 586	74 468	74 468
				Gauteng	30 278	31 974	33 733	33 733
				KwaZulu-Natal	71 263	75 253	79 392	79 392
				Limpopo	71 263	75 254	79 393	79 393
				Mpumalanga	58 242	61 504	64 887	64 887
				Northern Cape	60 766	64 169	67 698	67 698
				North West	66 843	70 586	74 468	74 468
				Western Cape	55 662	58 779	62 012	62 012
				TOTAL				
	(c) Land Care Programme Grant; Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	To promote sustainable use and management of natural resources by engaging in community based initiatives that support the pillars of sustainability (social, economic and environmental), leading to greater productivity, food security, job creation and better well-being for all.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	10 966	11 063	11 671	11 671
				Free State	7 650	8 415	8 878	8 878
				Gauteng	5 399	5 675	5 987	5 987
				KwaZulu-Natal	12 016	12 418	13 101	13 101
				Limpopo	12 603	12 863	13 570	13 570
				Mpumalanga	8 310	9 141	9 644	9 644
				Northern Cape	7 753	8 166	8 615	8 615
				North West	8 398	9 238	9 746	9 746
				Western Cape	4 778	5 255	5 545	5 545
				TOTAL				

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETISO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabu	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2018/19		Ditekanyetso tse pele	
					R'000	2019/20	R'000	2020/21
Temo, Meru le Botshwasi (Voutu 24)	(a) Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopanang la Tshetso ya Temo	Ho nehelana ka dithetheiso tsa temo, ho phahamisisa le ho nolofatsa ntshetsopole ya tsa temo ka ho shebana le ba una molomo ba ntlafatso ya lefatše, kgotlissetso le phatlalatsa, le bahlahisi ba batho batsho ba fumaneng lefatše ka mekgwa ya poraevele mme ba ka hare ho dikgwebo tse eketsang boleng ho selehae, kapa dimmanakeng tsa ka ntle; ho ka tlamele moralo wa motheo o senisweng ke dikgothola.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima Tse sa abuwang	262 161 179 476 92 333 223 975 256 521 162 907 252 434 176 054 144 949 -	253 038 174 538 94 648 206 650 255 569 159 717 123 832 170 893 155 763 281 408	269 992 186 232 100 989 220 496 272 692 170 418 132 129 182 342 166 199 300 263	
	(b) Letlole la diprojeke tsa Ilima/Letsema	Ho ka thusa sejjhaba sa Afrika Borwa sa temo e tihlopherehang ho ka fihlella tlhahiso e eketsahileng ya tsa temo le ho tsela ho moralo wa motheo o kgotlising tlhahiso ya tsa temo ho dijothollo tse hlwaweng, lemo le dibaka tsa tlhahiso ya dimela.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	71 263 66 843 30 278 71 263 71 263 58 242 60 766 66 843 55 662	75 254 70 586 31 974 75 253 75 254 61 504 64 169 70 586 58 779	79 393 74 468 33 733 79 392 79 393 64 887 67 698 74 468 62 012	
(c) Letlole la Lenaneo la Thokomelo ya Lefatše: Kimollo ya Botšusana le Ntshetsopole ya Moralo wa motheo	Ho phamisisa tshetso e tsweletse pele le taolo ya disebediswa tsa tlhaho ka ho theha mesebetsi ya sejjhaba e tshehetsang boeng (sejjhaba, ikonomi le tikoloho), e lebisang ho tshetso, tshiretso ya dijo, theho ya mesebetsi le bophelo ho boete bakeng la bohle.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	10 966 7 650 5 399 12 016 12 603 8 310 7 753 8 398 4 778	11 063 8 415 5 675 12 418 12 863 9 141 8 166 9 238 5 255	11 671 8 878 5 987 13 101 13 570 9 644 8 615 9 746 5 545		
KAKARETISO					1 750 810	1 876 056	2 001 752	
KAKARETISO					552 423	583 359	615 444	
KAKARETISO					77 873	82 234	86 757	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2018/19	2020/21	2019/20	2020/21
Arts and Culture (Vote 37)	Community Library Services Grant	To transform urban and rural community library infrastructure, facilities and services (primarily targeting previously disadvantaged communities) through a recapitalised programme at provincial level in support of local government and national initiatives.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	160 584	169 324	178 656	177 482
				Gauteng	159 504	168 191	187 681	187 681
				KwaZulu-Natal	168 530	177 784	183 917	194 072
				Limpopo	174 397	183 917	132 314	139 500
				Mpumalanga	125 643	132 314	171 389	180 910
				Northern Cape	162 479	171 389	168 250	177 562
				North West	159 554	168 250	143 767	151 733
				Western Cape	136 369	143 767	186 263	196 526
				TOTAL	1 423 684	1 501 199	1 584 122	
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(a) HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by providing comprehensive sexuality education and access to sexual and reproductive health services to learners and supporting the provision of employee health and wellness programmes for educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV and Tuberculosis by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; to reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, Tuberculosis and sexually transmitted infections, with a particular focus on orphaned children and girls.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	43 062	45 455	47 878	47 878
				Free State	13 413	14 148	14 853	14 853
				Gauteng	35 959	37 907	39 869	39 869
				KwaZulu-Natal	58 922	62 155	65 450	65 450
				Limpopo	27 116	29 124	31 137	31 137
				Mpumalanga	20 819	21 919	22 994	22 994
				Northern Cape	5 356	5 594	5 794	5 794
				North West	17 884	18 849	19 791	19 791
				Western Cape	20 704	21 800	22 878	22 878
				TOTAL	243 235	256 951	270 644	
	(b) Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	23 957	28 448	30 910	30 910
				Free State	20 386	25 369	27 664	27 664
				Gauteng	26 451	30 238	32 715	32 715
				KwaZulu-Natal	27 230	33 279	35 586	35 586
				Limpopo	21 700	26 839	28 932	28 932
				Mpumalanga	20 709	24 879	27 884	27 884
				Northern Cape	6 508	8 268	11 260	11 260
				North West	12 797	15 267	17 414	17 414
				Western Cape	25 733	28 198	30 499	30 499
				TOTAL	185 471	220 785	242 864	

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETISO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabo	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2018/19	R'000	2019/20	R'000
Bonono le Bojhaba (Voutu 37)	Letlole la Dishebeletso tsa Laeaborari ya Setjhaba	Ho nitafatsa moralo wa motheo wa laeaborari ya setjhaba ya motsetoropo le lehae, dishebediswa le dishebeletso (tse tobaneng le setjhaba se neng se qhelletswe thoko nakong e fetileng) ka lenaneo la nitafatsa boemong ba provense le ka tshehetsiso ya mmuso wa lehae le mmuso wa naha.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	160 584 159 504 168 530 174 397 125 643 162 479 159 554 136 369 176 624	169 324 168 191 177 784 183 917 132 314 171 389 168 250 143 767 186 263	178 656 177 482 187 681 194 072 139 500 180 910 177 562 151 733 196 526	
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 14)	(a) Letlole la HIV le AIDS (Thuto ya tsa Bophelo)	Ho tshehetsa lewa la Afrika Borwa la thibelo ya HIV ka ho nehelana ka thuto e phethahetseng ya bong le ka phihlollo ya dishebeletso tsa bophelo ba bong ho bathuti le ho tshehetsa bophelo ba basebeltsi le mananeo a bophelo ho boitsebakeng la matijihere; ho fokotsa sekgalha sa HIV le Letfuba ka ho nehelana ka tikofoho e kgontshang tlhokomelo le tshehetsiso bakeng la bathuti le matijihere; ho fokotsa kgahlamelo ya bana ho HIV, Letfuba le tshwaetso ka thobalano, ha holo ho shebanwe le bana ba dikgutsama le banana.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	43 062 13 413 35 959 58 922 27 116 20 819 5 356 17 884 20 704	45 455 14 148 37 907 62 155 29 124 21 919 5 594 18 849 21 800	47 878 14 853 39 869 65 450 31 137 22 994 5 794 19 791 22 878	
	(b) Letlole la Bathuti ba nang le Boqhwa la ba ho sebedisa keletlo ka ho phethahala	Ho nehelana ka tshehetsiso e hlokalakang le dishebediswa ho ka bonisha dibaka tsa tlhokomelo le dikolo bakeng la nehelano ya thuto ho bana ba nang le boqhwa bo fetelletseng ba ho sebedisa keletlo.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	KAKARETISO Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	243 235 23 957 20 386 26 451 27 230 21 700 20 709 6 508 12 797 25 733	256 951 28 448 25 369 30 238 33 279 26 839 24 879 8 268 15 267 28 198	270 644 30 910 27 664 32 715 35 586 28 932 27 884 11 260 17 414 30 499	
				KAKARETISO	1 423 684	1 501 199	1 584 122	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Forward Estimates
Basic Education (Vote 14)	(c) Maths, Science and Technology Grant	To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements for the improvement of Maths, Science and Technology teaching and learning at selected public schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	46 805	49 434	51 875	38 714
				Gauteng	34 349	36 277	38 714	58 483
				KwaZulu-Natal	53 062	56 042	58 483	67 079
				Limpopo	61 203	64 638	67 079	48 239
				Mpumalanga	43 364	45 802	48 239	42 794
				Northern Cape	38 206	40 354	42 794	28 388
				North West	24 564	25 948	28 388	40 831
				Western Cape	36 347	38 391	40 831	36 856
				TOTAL	370 483	391 302	413 259	
Health (Vote 16)	(d) National School Nutrition Programme Grant	To provide nutritious meals to targeted schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 216 559	1 277 387	1 368 127	426 633
				Gauteng	379 369	398 337	426 633	908 052
				KwaZulu-Natal	807 454	847 827	908 052	1 726 104
				Limpopo	1 534 878	1 611 622	1 726 104	1 382 453
				Mpumalanga	1 229 299	1 290 763	1 382 453	732 147
				Northern Cape	651 036	683 588	732 147	191 160
				North West	170 211	178 722	191 160	513 015
				Western Cape	456 176	478 985	513 015	401 586
				Unallocated	357 097	374 952	401 586	46 624
TOTAL	6 802 079	7 185 715	7 695 901					
Health (Vote 16)	(a) Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and TB Grant	To enable the health sector to develop and implement an effective response to HIV and AIDS and Tuberculosis; to fund Community Outreach Services; prevention and protection of health workers of exposure to hazards in the workplace.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	2 098 633	2 301 704	2 552 300	1 471 080
				Gauteng	1 199 425	1 326 643	1 471 080	5 522 037
				KwaZulu-Natal	4 239 277	4 909 315	5 522 037	6 701 673
				Limpopo	5 677 225	6 114 218	6 701 673	1 956 421
				Mpumalanga	1 600 516	1 764 331	1 956 421	2 150 377
				Northern Cape	1 744 627	1 939 243	2 150 377	609 257
				North West	515 155	549 437	609 257	1 627 124
				Western Cape	1 315 304	1 467 366	1 627 124	1 848 202
				Unallocated	1 531 535	1 666 738	1 848 202	
TOTAL	19 921 697	22 038 995	24 438 471					

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETISO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabu	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2018/19		Ditekanyetso tse pele	
					R'000	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 14)	(c) Letlole la Dipalo, Saense le Theknoloji	Ho nehelana ka tshehetso le disebediswa ho dikolo, matijihere le baithuti ho papatiswe le Tokodise ya Pholisi Hlahlobong ya Lenane la thuto bakeng la ntafatsa ya Dipalo, Saense le thuto le ho thutha ka Theknoloji dikolong tse itseng tsa setjhaba.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Bojhabela	46 805	49 434	51 875	
				Freistata	34 349	36 277	38 714	
				Gauteng	53 062	56 042	58 483	
				KwaZulu-Natal	61 203	64 638	67 079	
				Limpopo	43 364	45 802	48 239	
				Mpumalanga	38 206	40 354	42 794	
				Kapa Leboya	24 564	25 948	28 388	
				Leboya Bophirima	36 347	38 391	40 831	
				Kapa Bophirima	32 583	34 416	36 856	
				KAKARETISO	370 483	391 302	413 259	
				Bophelo (Voutu 16)	(d) Letlole la Lenaneo la Phepo Dikolong la Naha	Ho nehelana ka dijo tse nang le phepo dikolong tse hlwauweng.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Bojhabela
Freistata	379 369	398 337	426 633					
Gauteng	807 454	847 827	908 052					
KwaZulu-Natal	1 534 878	1 611 622	1 726 104					
Limpopo	1 229 299	1 290 763	1 382 453					
Mpumalanga	651 036	683 588	732 147					
Kapa Leboya	170 211	178 722	191 160					
Leboya Bophirima	456 176	478 985	513 015					
Kapa Bophirima	357 097	374 952	401 586					
Tse sa abuwang	-	43 532	46 624					
KAKARETISO	6 802 079	7 185 715	7 695 901					
Bophelo (Voutu 16)	(e) Letlole le kopanang la HIV, AIDS le TB	Ho kgontsha lekala la bophelo ho theha le ho kenya tshebetso karabelo ho HIV le AIDS le Letfuba, ho thusa ka diqhelete Ditshebetso tsa Phihlelo ho Setjhaba, thibelo le tshebetso ya basebelisi ba bophelo ho dikotsi tsa mosebetsing.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Bojhabela	2 098 633	2 301 704	2 552 300	
				Freistata	1 199 425	1 326 643	1 471 080	
				Gauteng	4 239 277	4 909 315	5 522 037	
				KwaZulu-Natal	5 677 225	6 114 218	6 701 673	
				Limpopo	1 600 516	1 764 331	1 956 421	
				Mpumalanga	1 744 627	1 939 243	2 150 377	
				Kapa Leboya	515 155	549 437	609 257	
				Leboya Bophirima	1 315 304	1 467 366	1 627 124	
				Kapa Bophirima	1 531 535	1 666 738	1 848 202	
				KAKARETISO	19 921 697	22 038 995	24 438 471	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2018/19		Forward Estimates	
					2019/20	2020/21	2019/20	2020/21
Health (Vote 16)	(b) Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in health including, health technology, organisational development systems and quality assurance; to enhance capacity to deliver health infrastructure.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	652 071	580 753	612 694	529 645
				Gauteng	576 362	502 034	529 645	912 310
				KwaZulu-Natal	874 842	1 153 049	1 216 467	
				Limpopo	1 202 480	461 000	486 355	
				Mpumalanga	536 898	347 212	366 310	
				Northern Cape	333 935	389 281	410 692	
				North West	374 391	511 935	540 091	
				Western Cape	585 886	608 575	642 046	
				Unallocated	678 829	628 386	662 947	
	TOTAL				5 815 694	6 046 973	6 379 557	
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	(c) Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant	To enable the health sector to prevent cervical cancer by making available Human Papillomavirus vaccination for grade four school girls in all public and special schools.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	33 471	35 345	37 289	12 932
				Gauteng	11 608	12 258	12 932	30 427
				KwaZulu-Natal	27 312	28 841	30 427	50 107
				Limpopo	44 976	47 495	50 107	30 604
				Mpumalanga	27 471	29 009	30 604	19 680
				Northern Cape	17 665	18 654	19 680	5 163
				North West	4 634	4 894	5 163	14 777
				Western Cape	13 264	14 007	14 777	21 835
				Western Cape	19 599	20 697	21 835	
	TOTAL				200 000	211 200	222 816	
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	(a) Human Settlements Development Grant	To provide funding for the creation of sustainable and integrated human settlements.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	1 908 439	1 982 512	2 123 601	1 185 866
				Gauteng	1 072 422	1 111 476	1 185 866	5 598 471
				KwaZulu-Natal	5 046 583	5 236 578	5 598 471	3 508 205
				Limpopo	3 152 757	3 275 125	3 508 205	1 414 229
				Mpumalanga	1 287 681	1 331 247	1 414 229	1 407 412
				Northern Cape	1 278 427	1 322 832	1 407 412	487 930
				North West	474 791	487 930	512 958	2 104 786
				Western Cape	1 926 644	1 987 972	2 104 786	2 246 376
				Western Cape	2 018 776	2 097 130	2 246 376	
	TOTAL				18 166 520	18 832 802	20 101 904	

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETISO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabu	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2018/19	R'000	2019/20	R'000
					Ditekanyetso tse pele		2020/21	R'000
Bophelo (Voutu 16)	(b) Letlole la Ntlatfatsa ya Disebediswa tsa Bophelo	Ho thusa ho potlakisa kaho, tlhokomelo le ntlatfatsa ya moralo wa motheo o teng kapa o mothja ho tsa bophelo ho akga, theknoloji ya bophelo, mekgwa ya ntshelepele ya mokgatlo le ntshelepele ya boleng; ho ntlatfatsa bokgoni ba ho ka nehelana ka moralo wa motheo wa bophelo.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima Tse sa abuwang	652 071 576 362 874 842 1 202 480 536 898 333 935 374 391 389 281 585 886 678 829 -	580 753 502 034 864 748 1 153 049 461 000 347 212 389 281 511 935 608 575 628 386	612 694 529 645 912 310 1 216 467 486 355 366 310 410 692 540 091 642 046 662 947	6 379 557
	(c) Letlole la ho Entelwa Papillomavirus ya Batho	Ho kgontsha lekala la bophelo ho thibela kankere ya popelo ka ho fumaneha ha moento wa Papillomavirus ya Batho bakeng la banana ba sekolo ba sehlopha sa bone dikolong tsohle tsa setjhaba le dikolo tse ikgethileng.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	KAPARETISO Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	33 471 11 608 27 312 44 976 27 471 17 665 4 634 13 264 19 599	35 345 12 258 28 841 47 495 29 009 18 654 4 894 14 007 20 697	37 289 12 932 30 427 50 107 30 604 19 680 5 163 14 777 21 835	6 046 973
Bodulo ba Batho (Voutu 38)	(e) Letlole la Ntshelepele ya Bodulo ba Batho	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya dijhelete bakeng la ho thehwa ha bodulo ba batho bo tseletseng le ho kopana.	Kabo e nang le dipehelo	KAPARETISO Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	200 000 1 908 439 1 072 422 5 046 583 3 152 757 1 287 681 1 278 427 474 791 1 926 644 2 018 776	211 200 1 982 512 1 111 476 5 236 578 3 275 125 1 331 247 1 322 832 487 930 1 987 972 2 097 130	222 816 2 123 601 1 185 866 5 598 471 3 508 205 1 414 229 1 407 412 512 958 2 104 786 2 246 376	20 101 904
				KAPARETISO	18 166 520	18 832 802	20 101 904	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2018/19	2019/20	Forward Estimates	2020/21
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	(b) Title Deeds Restoration Grant	To provide funding for the eradication of the pre-2014 title deeds registration backlog and the professional fees associated with it, including beneficiary verification.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
					65 583	69 250	73 056	
				Free State	50 187	52 993	55 905	
				Gauteng	105 811	111 726	117 890	
				KwaZulu-Natal	101 422	107 140	113 028	
				Limpopo	22 506	23 764	25 070	
				Mpumalanga	51 734	54 626	57 628	
				Northern Cape	20 364	21 503	22 685	
				North West	50 687	53 521	56 462	
				Western Cape	50 361	53 177	56 099	
	TOTAL			518 655	547 700	577 823		
Public Works (Vote 11)	(a) Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: road maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; other economic and social infrastructure; tourism and cultural industries; sustainable land based livelihoods; waste management.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	90 077	-	-	-
				Free State	27 378	-	-	-
				Gauteng	46 758	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	124 565	-	-	-
				Limpopo	25 864	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	32 816	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	21 769	-	-	-
				North West	17 673	-	-	-
				Western Cape	29 136	-	-	-
				Unallocated	-	451 505	476 338	-
	TOTAL			416 036	451 505	476 338		
	(b) Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	To incentivise provincial social sector departments, identified in the 2017 social sector Expanded Public Works Programme log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.	Nationally assigned function to provinces	Eastern Cape	30 831	-	-	-
				Free State	52 518	-	-	-
				Gauteng	14 241	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	76 409	-	-	-
				Limpopo	49 392	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	56 241	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	35 657	-	-	-
				North West	44 812	-	-	-
				Western Cape	47 847	-	-	-
				Unallocated	-	430 793	454 487	-
	TOTAL			407 948	430 793	454 487		

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETISO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabu	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2018/19	R'000	2019/20	R'000
Bodulo ba Batho (Voutu 38)	(b) Letlole la Kgutlisetso ya Tokomane ya Thepa	Ho nehelana ka tshebetso ya tjelele bakeng la ho fedisa tshubuhlellano ya ngodiso ya ditokomane tsa thepa tsa pele ho 2014 le ditsefello tsa profeshenale tse amanang le tsoma, ho kenyeleditse le netefatso ya ba una molemo.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima	65 583 50 187 105 811 101 422 22 506 51 734 20 364 50 687 50 361	69 250 52 993 111 726 107 140 23 764 54 626 21 503 53 521 53 177	73 056 55 905 117 890 113 028 25 070 57 628 22 685 56 462 56 099	
Tshebetso ya Setjhaba (Voutu 11)	(a) Letlole le Kopaneng la Lenaneo le Eketselileng la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba bakeng la diprovense	Ho putsa matlapha a provense ka ho eketsa theho ya mosebetsi ka ho sebedisa mekwa e kenelleteng ya basebetsi ho ditaba tse hluatweng tse latelang, ho papatiswe le Tatiso ya Lenaneo le Eketselileng la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba; tlhokomelo ya ditsele le meaho, mebila ya sephephethe se litase le mebila ya lehae; di ikonomi tse ding le moralo wa motheo wa setjhaba; bohlahoadi le dimdasteri tsa bojhaba; letfatše ho tshebetshwe ho bophelo bo botle; taolo ya dilahlwa.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima Tse sa abuwang	90 077 27 378 46 758 124 565 25 864 32 816 21 769 17 673 29 136 -	547 700	577 823	
	(b) Letlole la ho Putsa Lenaneo la Lekala la Setjhaba la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba le Eketselileng bakeng la Diprovense	Ho putsa matlapha a lekala la setjhaba a provense, a bontshikitsweng ka 2017 ho moralo wa Lenaneo le Eketselileng la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba la lekala la setjhaba ho ka phahamisa theho ya mosebetsi ka ho shebana le matlafatso le ho eketsa mananeo a lekala la setjhaba a nang le bokgoni ba mosebetsi.	Mesebetsi ya naha e nehetsweng diprovense	Kapa Bojhabela Freistata Gauteng KwaZulu-Natal Limpopo Mpumalanga Kapa Leboya Leboya Bophirima Kapa Bophirima Tse sa abuwang	30 831 52 518 14 241 76 409 49 392 56 241 35 657 44 812 47 847 -	451 505	476 338	
				KAKARETISO	416 036	451 505	476 338	
				KAKARETISO	407 948	430 793	454 487	

SCHEDULE 5, PART A
SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO PROVINCES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Type of allocation	Province	Column A		Column B	
					2018/19	2019/20	2019/20	2020/21
Social Development (Vote 17)	(a) Early Childhood Development Grant	To increase the number of poor children accessing subsidised early childhood development services through centre-based early childhood development services; to improve the registration status of centre-based early childhood development centres providing an early childhood development programme to meet basic requirements.	General conditional allocation to provinces	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	78 715	83 115	88 685	24 397
				Gauteng	21 656	22 865	24 397	70 728
				KwaZulu-Natal	62 777	66 287	70 728	121 163
				Limpopo	107 543	113 556	121 163	77 240
				Mpumalanga	68 561	72 389	77 240	47 315
				Northern Cape	41 998	44 344	47 315	20 809
				North West	18 472	19 503	20 809	58 794
				Western Cape	52 185	55 102	58 794	43 818
				TOTAL	490 800	518 228	552 949	
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)	(b) Substance Abuse Treatment Grant	To provide funding for the operationalization (including the purchasing of equipment) of substance dependency treatment facilities in the provinces of Eastern Cape, Free State, Northern Cape and North West.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	17 708	18 700	19 729	19 728
				Gauteng	-	-	-	-
				KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-	-
				Limpopo	-	-	-	-
				Mpumalanga	-	-	-	-
				Northern Cape	17 709	18 700	19 728	19 728
				North West	17 708	18 700	19 729	19 729
				Western Cape	-	-	-	-
				TOTAL	70 833	74 800	78 914	78 914
Sport and Recreation South Africa (Vote 40)	Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	To facilitate sport and active recreation participation and empowerment in partnership with relevant stakeholders.	Conditional allocation	Eastern Cape	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
				Free State	67 020	70 994	75 125	105 883
				Gauteng	95 986	100 839	105 883	97 300
				KwaZulu-Natal	85 482	91 457	97 300	111 599
				Limpopo	98 739	104 864	111 599	75 450
				Mpumalanga	67 679	71 490	75 450	50 798
				Northern Cape	46 463	48 408	50 798	32 883
				North West	31 319	32 086	32 883	45 850
				Western Cape	41 855	43 814	45 850	59 044
				TOTAL	587 386	620 016	653 932	653 932

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETISO A ITSENG HO DIPROVENSE

Voutu	Lebitso la Kabo	Maikemisetso	Mofuta wa kabu	Provense	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
					2018/19		Ditekanyetso tse pele	
					R'000	2019/20	2020/21	R'000
Nshetsopele ya Sejhaba (Voutu 17)	(a) Letlole la Nshetsopele ya Bana	Ho phahamisa palo ya bana ba ithophereang ho fihlella thuso ya ditshetsopele tsa nshetsopele ya bana ka makala a tshetshehlang ho ditshetsopele tsa nshetsopele ya bana; Ho ntlafatsa maemo a ngodiso a makala a tshetshehlang ho lenaneo la nshetsopele ya bana le ho ka fihlella ditlhoko tsa motheco.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo ka kakaretso ho diprovense	Kapa Bojhabela	78 715	83 115	88 685	
				Freistata	21 656	22 865	24 397	
				Gauteng	62 777	66 287	70 728	
				KwaZulu-Natal	107 543	113 556	121 163	
				Limpopo	68 561	72 389	77 240	
				Mpumalanga	41 998	44 344	47 315	
				Kapa Leboya	18 472	19 503	20 809	
				Leboya Bophirima	52 185	55 102	58 794	
				Kapa Bophirima	38 893	41 067	43 818	
				KAKARETISO	490 800	518 228	552 949	
				Dipapadi le Boithapallo Afrika Borwa (Voutu 40)	(b) Letlole la Phekolo ya Tshetsopele e mpe ya Dithethafatsi	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya dithethete bakeng la tshetsopele (ho akga ho rekoa ha disebediswa) ya disebediswa tsa phekolo ya bokgoba ha dithethafatsi diproveng tsa Kapa Bojhabela, Freistata, Kapa Leboya le Leboya Bophirima.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo	Kapa Bojhabela
Freistata	17 708	18 700	19 728					
Gauteng	-	-	-					
KwaZulu-Natal	-	-	-					
Limpopo	-	-	-					
Mpumalanga	-	-	-					
Kapa Leboya	17 709	18 700	19 728					
Leboya Bophirima	17 708	18 700	19 729					
Kapa Bophirima	-	-	-					
KAKARETISO	70 833	74 800	78 914					
Dipapadi le Boithapallo Afrika Borwa (Voutu 40)	Letlole la ho ba le Seabo hwa bohle le Nshetsopele ya Dipapadi	Ho tsamaisa dipapadi le ho ba le seabo boithapallong le matlafatsong ya tshetsedisano mmoho le bakgetha tema ba amehang.	Kabo e nang le diphelelo					Kapa Bojhabela
				Freistata	95 986	100 839	105 883	
				Gauteng	85 482	91 457	97 300	
				KwaZulu-Natal	98 739	104 864	111 599	
				Limpopo	67 679	71 490	75 450	
				Mpumalanga	46 463	48 408	50 798	
				Kapa Leboya	31 319	32 086	32 883	
				Leboya Bophirima	41 855	43 814	45 850	
				Kapa Bophirima	52 843	56 064	59 044	
				KAKARETISO	587 386	620 016	653 932	

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2018/19	Forward Estimates	2019/20	2020/21
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
RECURRENT GRANTS						
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	-	-	-	-
	Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	To provide subsidies to municipalities to implement energy efficiency and demand side management initiatives within municipal infrastructure in order to reduce electricity consumption and improve energy efficiency.	215 024	227 065	239 554	
National Treasury (Vote 7)	(a) Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	To recruit unemployed graduates into municipalities to be trained and professionally developed, as per the requirements of the relevant statutory councils within the built environment.	141 492	149 416	157 930	
	(b) Local Government Financial Management Grant	To promote and support reforms in financial management by building capacity in municipalities to implement the Municipal Finance Management Act.	504 566	532 822	561 713	
	(c) Municipal Restructuring Grant	To assist municipalities in financial crisis to implement reforms to improve their financial sustainability.	-	-	514 425	
Public Works (Vote 11)	Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	To incentivise municipalities to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods in the following identified focus areas, in compliance with the Expanded Public Works Programme guidelines: roads maintenance and the maintenance of buildings; low traffic volume roads and rural roads; basic services infrastructure, including water and sanitation reticulation (excluding bulk infrastructure); other economic and social infrastructure and cultural industries; waste management; parks and beautification; sustainable land-based livelihoods; social services programmes; community safety programmes.	692 878	741 917	782 918	
TOTAL			1 553 960	1 651 220	2 256 540	

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO B
DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETO HO DIMMASEPALA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Maikemisetsa	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2018/19	R'000	Ditekanyetso tse pele	R'000
			2019/20	2020/21		
			R'000	R'000	R'000	
MATLOLE A IPHETHANG						
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)	Letlole la Ntlatfiso ya Mekgwa ya Mmasepala	Ho thusa dimmasepala ho etsa mesebetsi ya tsoma le ho etsa mekgwa ya puso le bomotho e ititse jwalo ka ha ho hlakahlala ho latela Molao wa Mekgwa ya Mmasepala le melao e amehang ya mmuso wa lehae.	-	-	-	-
Eneji (Voutu 26)	Letlole la Taolo ya Boteng ba Eneji le Tlhokeho	Ho nehelana ka ditluso ho dimmasepala ho ka kenya tshebetso boteng ba eneji le tlhokeho taolong ya maqapelo ka hare ho moralo wa motheo wa mmasepala e le ho ka fokotsa tshebetso ya motlakase le ho ntlatfisa boteng ba eneji.	215 024	227 065	239 554	
Letlotlo la Naha (Voutu 7)	(a) Letlole la Ntshetsopeleng ya Bogkomi ba Moralo wa motheo (b) Letlole la Taolo ya Dijhelete tsa Mmuso wa Lehae (c) Letlole la Moralo bofjha wa Mmasepala	Ho ka hira barithuti ba dikolo tse phahameng dimmasepaling ho rupehlwa le ho hlalohlwa ka se profeshenale, jwalo ka ha hohlokwa ke masekoto a molao a amehang ka hare ho kaho ya tikoloho. Ho phahamisa le ho tshehetsa ntlatfiso taolong ya dijhelete ka ho aha bogkomi ka hare ho dimmasepala ho ka kenya tshebetso Molao wa Taolo ya Dijhelete tsa Mmasepala. Ho ka thusa dimmasepala mathateng a dijhelete ho ka kenya tshebetso ntlatfiso ho ka phahamisa dijhelete tsa teng.	141 492	149 416	157 930	
Tshebetso ya Setjhaba (Voutu 11)	Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng le Eketsihlang la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba bakeng la Dimmasepala	Ho ka nehelana dimmasepala dijhelete ho ka eketsa theho ya mesebetsi ka ho sebedisa mekgwa e kenelitse ya basebeleli; dihakeng tse laelang, ho ipapistswe le tataiso ya Lenaneo le Eketsihlang la Tshebetso ya Setjhaba. Tlhokomelo ya ditseta le meaho; ditseta tsa sephephethe se tlase le ditseta tsa maha; ditshibeletso tsa motheo tsa moralo wa motheo, ho kenyeleditse metsi le tsamaiso ya tsa bohloeki (ho sa kenyelisa bohloko ba moralo wa motheo); le moralo wa motheo wa setjhaba le ikonomi, bohlahaudi le dindasteri tsa temo; taolo ya dhlahlwa; dibaka tsa boithapallo le boite; le ho phela hantle ho tsa fatishe; mananeo a ditshibeletso tsa setjhaba; mananeo a tshebetso ya setjhaba.	504 566	532 822	561 713	514 425
			692 878	741 917	782 918	
			1 553 960	1 651 220	2 256 540	
			KAKARETISO			

SCHEDULE 5, PART B
SPECIFIC-PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2018/19	2019/20	Forward Estimates	2020/21
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANTS						
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	(a) Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	To rehabilitate and reconstruct municipal infrastructure damaged by a disaster.	21 317	-	-	-
	(b) Municipal Infrastructure Grant	To provide specific capital finance for eradicating basic municipal infrastructure backlogs for poor households, microenterprises and social institutions servicing poor communities; a Municipal Infrastructure Grant-2 funding stream is introduced in 2018/19 as a step towards a new funding arrangement for intermediate city municipalities to facilitate more integrated planning and funding of capital investments.	15 287 685	15 733 731	16 599 086	
Energy (Vote 26)	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Municipal)	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to municipalities to address the electrification backlog of all existing and planned residential dwellings (including upgrading informal settlements, new and normalisation of existing dwellings) and the installation of relevant bulk infrastructure.	1 904 477	2 127 928	2 244 964	
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	601 867	621 172	654 936	
Transport (Vote 35)	(a) Public Transport Network Grant	To provide funding for accelerated construction and improvement of public and non-motorised transport infrastructure that form part of a municipal integrated public transport network and to support the planning, regulation, control, management and operations of fiscally and financially sustainable municipal public transport network services.	6 253 669	6 114 248	6 450 172	
	(b) Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	To assist district municipalities to set up rural Rural Asset Management Systems, and collect road, bridges and traffic data on municipal road networks in line with the Road Infrastructure Strategic Framework for South Africa.	107 533	113 891	120 485	
Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)	(a) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and on-site sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including through spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects; support the existing bucket eradication programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	3 481 056	3 669 319	3 870 972	
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	1 957 000	2 066 360	2 180 005	
TOTAL			29 614 604	30 446 649	32 120 620	

SHEJULE 5, KGAOLO B
DIKABO TSE NANG LE MAIKEMISETO HO DIMMASEPALA

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Matkemisetso	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2018/19	R'000	Ditekanyetso tse pele	R'000
			2019/20	2020/21		
MATLOLE A MORALO WA MOTHEO						
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)			Ho ntlafatsa le ho aha sefjha moralo wa motheo o sentsweng ke kuduwa wa mmasepala.			
			21 317	-	-	-
Eneji (Voutu 26)			Ho nehelana ka tijelete ya khapithale bakeng la ho ka fedisa moralo wa motheo wa o saletseng moralo wa mmasepala bakeng la malapa a ithophereeng, dikgwetso tse nyane le motheo ya sefjha e nehelanang ka ditshibeletso ho sefjha se ithophereeng.			
			15 287 685	16 599 086	15 733 731	16 599 086
Letlole la Naha (Voutu 7)			Letlole la Moralo wa motheo la Mmasepala-2 ya thuso ya dijhelete e tsebiswa ka 2018/19 e le bohato ho ya ho ditlophiso tse ntlha bakeng la ho kena dipakeng ho dimmasepala tsa metsetoropo ho ka tsamatsa ketso ya maano a kopaneng le ho thusa ka dijhelete khapitale ya matsete.			
			1 904 477	2 244 964	2 127 928	2 244 964
Letlole la Naha (Voutu 7)			Ho kenya tshetsoeng Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ka ho nehelana ka ditluso tsa khapithale ho dimmasepala ho ka tlamele tshatimorao ya motlakase ya bodulo bo teng le bo maanong (ho kenyeleditse ntlafatsa ya bodulo ho sa ngodiswang, bodulo bo bofjha le bo entsweng ka ho tswaelaha) le ho kenngwa ha bohobo ba moralo wa motheo.			
			601 867	654 936	621 172	654 936
Dipalangwang (Voutu 35)			Ho etsa leano, ho qala le ho isetela dibakeng tse hlauwang e le ho ka hohela le ho hapa matsete a khapithale e tobaneng le ntlafatsa ya sebaka, e tla ntlafatsa boleng ba bophelo, le phihlelo ho menyela bakeng la baahi ba Afrika Borwa dibakeng tse sa sebitsweng hantle ka kakaretso.			
			6 253 669	6 450 172	6 114 248	6 450 172
Metsi le Bohlweki (Voutu 36)			Ho thusa dimmasepala tsa lebatowa ho theha Mokgwa wa Taolo ya Thepa ya Mahae, le ho bokella lesedi la sephephethe, ditsela le marokgo ho marangrang a ditsela tsa mmasepala ho jipapiswile le Lewa la Moralo wa tshetso wa Moralo wa motheo wa Ditsela wa Afrika Borwa.			
			107 533	120 485	113 891	120 485
Metsi le Bohlweki (Voutu 36)			Ho tsamaisa ketso ya maano le ho kenya tshetsoeng diprojeke tsa metsi le tsa bohliweki tse fapaneng ho ka potlakisa phokotso ya tse saletseng morao le ho ntlafatsa boteng ba ditshibeletso ha holo holo dimmasepaleng tsa mahae; ho nehelana ka metsi le tsa bohliweki hwa nakwana ho etsa bonnete ba ditshibeletso ho bontshwa sefjabeng le ho etswa bohlokwa, ho kenyeleditse tshireletso ya sediba le nshetsopole ya metsi a ka tlasa letatshie; ho tshetso dimmasepala ho ka kenya tshetsoeng Tlhokomelo ya Metsi le diprojeke tsa Tlhokocho ya Metsi; ho tshetso lenaneo la phetiso ya mabakete dibakeng tsa bodulo tse ngodisitsweng; ho tshetso diprojeke tsa kimollo ya komello dimmasepaleng tse amehileng.			
			3 481 056	3 870 972	3 669 319	3 870 972
Metsi le Bohlweki (Voutu 36)			Ho theha sefjha, ho ntlafatsa le ho fetola moralo wa motheo wa metsi le tsa bohliweki o seng o isofetse o bile o le bohlokwa wa lebatowa o kopanyang disebediswa tsa metsi ho moralo wa motheo o sebeletsang dibaka tse kgolo sebakeng sa mmasepala kapa moralo wa motheo o moholo wa lebatowa o sebeletsang sefjha sebakeng se holo ka hare ho mmasepala; ho kenya tshetsoeng moralo wa motheo o moholo o nang le bokgomo ba ho ka tlamele Tlhokomelo ya Metsi le diprojeke tsa Taolo ya Tlhokocho ya Metsi ho tsamaisa le ho ba le seabo ho kenngweng tshetsoeng hwa Tlhokomelo ya Metsi a lehaele diprojeke tsa Taolo ya Tlhokocho ya Metsi e tla ba le sekantla ho ditlhoko tsa moralo wa motheo.			
			1 957 000	2 180 005	2 066 360	2 180 005
			29 614 604	30 446 649	32 120 620	
			KAKARETISO			

SCHEDULE 6, PART A
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO PROVINCES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2018/19	Forward Estimates	2019/20	2020/21
Basic Education (Vote 14) Health (Vote 16)	School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant	Eradication of all inappropriate school infrastructure; provision of water, sanitation and electricity to schools.	R'000 1 471 826	R'000 1 327 048	R'000 969 036	
	National Health Insurance Indirect Grant	To create an alternative track to improve spending, performance as well as monitoring and evaluation on infrastructure in preparation for National Health Insurance; to enhance capacity and capability to deliver infrastructure for National Health Insurance; to accelerate the fulfilment of the requirements of Occupational Health and Safety; to expand the alternative models for the dispensing and distribution of chronic medication; to fund the development of and roll-out of new Health Information Systems in Preparation for National Health Insurance; to develop a risk-adjusted capitation model for the reimbursement of primary health care; to enable the health sector to address the deficiencies in the primary health care facilities systematically to yield best results; to expand the healthcare service benefits through the strategic purchasing of services from healthcare providers.	2 303 859	3 038 691	3 775 194	
	TOTAL		3 775 685	4 365 739	4 744 230	

SHEJULE 6, KGAOLO A

DIKABO TSA TLA TSETSO HO DIPROVENSE BAKENG LA MANANEO A IKGETHILENG

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Matkemisetso	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2018/19	R'000	Ditekanyetso tse pele	R'000
Thuto ya Motheo (Voutu 14)	Letlole la Moralo wa motheo o Salletseng morao la Sekolo	Ho fedisa moralo wa motheo wa sekolo o sa tokang; nehelano ya metsi, isa bohleki le motlakase dikolong.	1 471 826	R'000	2019/20	R'000
Bophelo (Voutu 16)	Letlole la Inshoreense e sa otlohang la Bophelo la Naha	Ho theha se seng ho ka ntafatsa tshebediso ya tjelele, tshebetso ha mmoho le ho disa le ho hlahloba moralo wa motheo boitakisetsong ba Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha; ho ntafatsa bokgoni le boiphihelo ho nehelana ka moralo wa motheo bakeng la Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha; ho potlakisa phihlollo ya ditlhoko Bophelo le Tshireletso Mosebetsing; ho eketsa mekgwa e meng bakeng la ho nehelana le ho tsamaisa meriana ya mafu a bophelo; ho thusa ka dijhelele ntafatsiso le phatlalatsiso ya Mekgwa e Metjha ya Bophelo tokisetsong ya Inshoreense ya Bophelo ya Naha; ho theha mekgwa wa tefello o lokisisweng bakeng la kosi bakeng la ho letellwa ha thokomelo ya bophelo ya motheo; ho kgonitsia le kala la bophelo ho tlamele kgaello ho disebediswa tsa thokomelo ya bophelo ba motheo ho ka nehelana ka sepheho sa ka pele; ho eketsa dikumo tsa tshebetso ya bophelo ka lewa la ho reka ditshebetso ho tswa ho ba nehelani ba thokomelo ya bophelo.	2 303 859	R'000	2020/21	R'000
			3 775 685	R'000	4 365 739	R'000
			KAKARETISO			
			3 775 685	R'000	4 365 739	R'000
			4 744 230			

SCHEDULE 6, PART B
ALLOCATIONS-IN-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES FOR DESIGNATED SPECIAL PROGRAMMES

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2018/19	Forward Estimates	2019/20	2020/21
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	To assist municipalities to perform their functions and stabilise institutional and governance systems as required in the Municipal Systems Act and related local government legislation.	115 116	121 562	128 248	
Energy (Vote 26)	Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (Eskom)	To implement the Integrated National Electrification Programme by providing capital subsidies to Eskom to address the electrification backlog of occupied residential dwellings, the installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation and refurbishment of electricity infrastructure in order to improve quality of supply in Eskom licenced areas.	3 262 031	3 432 453	3 621 488	
National Treasury (Vote 7)	Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical Assistance)	To plan, catalyse, and invest in targeted locations in order to attract and sustain third party capital investments aimed at spatial transformation, that will improve the quality of life, and access to opportunities for residents in South Africa's under-served neighbourhoods, generally townships.	29 353	30 997	32 702	
Water and Sanitation (Vote 36)	(a) Water Services Infrastructure Grant	Facilitate the planning and implementation of various water and on-site sanitation projects to accelerate backlog reduction and enhance the sustainability of services especially in rural municipalities; provide interim, intermediate water and sanitation supply that ensures provision of services to identified and prioritised communities, including through spring protection and groundwater development; support municipalities in implementing Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects; support the existing bucket eradication programme intervention in formal residential areas; support drought relief projects in affected municipalities.	608 175	642 233	677 556	
	(b) Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	To develop new, refurbish, upgrade and replace ageing water and sanitation infrastructure of regional significance that connects water resources to infrastructure serving extensive areas across municipal boundaries or large regional bulk infrastructure serving numerous communities over a large area within a municipality; to implement bulk infrastructure with a potential of addressing Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects or facilitate and contribute to the implementation of local Water Conservation and Water Demand Management projects that will directly impact on bulk infrastructure requirements.	2 880 922	3 037 295	3 204 346	
		TOTAL	6 895 597	7 264 540	7 664 340	

SHEJULE 6, KGAOLO B

DIKABO HO DIMMASEPALA BAKENG LA MANANEO A IKGETHILENG

Voutu	Lebitso la kabo	Matkemisetso	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2018/19	R'000	Ditekanyetso tse pele	R'000
			2019/20	R'000	2020/21	R'000
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)	Letlole la Nlatatso ya Mekgwa ya Mmassepala	Ho thusa dimmassepala ho phetha mesebetsi ya yona le ho ka boisitso mekgweng ya homotheo le puso jwalo ka ha ho hlokahala ho Molao wa Mekgwa ya Mmassepala le molawana wa mmuso wa lehae o amehang.	115 116	121 562	128 248	
Eneji (Voutu 26)	Letlole la Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha (Eskom)	Ho kenya tshebetso Lenaneo le Kopaneng la Motlakase la Naha ka ho nehelana ka dithuso tsa khapithale ho Eskom ho ka sebitsana le tse salletseng morao tsa motlakase tsa bodulo, ho kengwa ha moralo wa motheo le dhabollo le nlatatso ya moralo wa motheo wa motlakase e le ho ka nlatatsoa boeleng ba phano dibakeng tseo Eskom e nang le tumello teng.	3 262 031	3 432 453	3 621 488	
Letlole la Naha (Voutu 7)	Letlole la Tshebedisano mmoho le Ntshetsopole ya Boahisani (Thuso ya Setekgeniki)	Ho etsa leano, ho qala, le ho tsetela ho dibaka tse hlauweng e le ho ka hohela boiseretedi ba khapithale e tobaneng le nlatatso ysa sebaka, le tla nlatatsoa bophelo, le phihlello ho menyela bakeng la baahi ba Afrika Borwa dibakeng tse sa sebetsewang hanle ka kakaretso.	29 353	30 997	32 702	
Metsi le tsa Bohlweki (Voutu 36)	(a) Letlole la Moralo wa motheo la Ditshebetso tsa Metsi	Ho tsamaisa ketso ya maano le ho kenya tshebetso diprojeke tse fapaneng tsa metsi le tsa bohlweki ho ka potlakiska phokotso ya tshallo morao le ho nlatatsoa ditshebetso ha ho hloholo dimmassepala tsa mahae; ho nehelana ka metsi le tsa bohlweki nakwana le ho kena dipakeng ho etsang bonnete ditshebetso di a hlauwauwa le ho etsa sefaha bohlokwa, ho kenyelidise tshireletso ya sediba le ntshetsopole ya metsi a ka tlasa lefatsheng; ho tshetisa dimmassepala ka ho kenya tshebetso diprojeke tsa Thokomelo ya Metsi le Taolo ya Thokoheho ya Metsi; ho tshetisa lenaneo la ho fedisa mabakete dibakeng tsa bodulo tse ngodisitsweng; ho tshetisa diprojeke tsa kimollo ya komello dimmassepaleng tse amehileng.	608 175	642 233	677 556	
	(b) Letlole la Moralo wa motheo wa Lebatowa	Ho fetha moralo wa tshebetso o mojiha, ho nlatatsoa le ho fetola wa kgale wa metsi le tsa bohlweki tsa lebatowa tse kopanyang dibebediswa tsa metsi ho moralo wa motheo o sebetsewang dibaka tsohle tsa rmmasepala kapa sebaka se sehola sa lebatowa ho metse e mengata sebakeng se sehola rmmasepaleng; ho kenya tshebetso moralo wa motheo o nang le bokgoni ba ho flamela Thokomelo ya Metsi le diprojeke tsa Taolo ya Thokoheho ya Metsi kapa ho tsamaisa le ho ba le seabo ho kengweng tshebetso Thokomelo ya Metsi a lehae le diprojeke tsa Taolo ya Thokoheho ya Metsi le tsa ba le sekgahla ho ditlhoko tsa moralo wa motheo.	2 880 922	3 037 295	3 204 346	
			6 895 597	7 264 540	7 664 340	

KAKARETISO

SCHEDULE 7, PART A
UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR PROVINCES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2018/19	Forward Estimates	2019/20	2020/21
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	123 591	130 904	130 904	138 489
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Provincial Emergency Housing Grant	To provide funding to provinces for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters.	260 000	276 900	276 900	294 899
		TOTAL	383 591	407 804	407 804	433 388

SCHEDULE 7, PART B
UNALLOCATED PROVISIONS FOR MUNICIPALITIES FOR DISASTER RESPONSE

Vote	Name of allocation	Purpose	Column A		Column B	
			2018/19	Forward Estimates	2019/20	2020/21
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (Vote 4)	Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	To provide for the immediate release of funds for disaster response.	349 280	335 488	335 488	353 940
Human Settlements (Vote 38)	Municipal Emergency Housing Grant	To provide funding to municipalities for provision of temporary shelter assistance to households affected by disasters.	140 000	149 100	149 100	158 792
		TOTAL	489 280	484 588	484 588	512 732

SHEJULE 7, KGAOLO A
TSE SA ABUWANG BAKENG LA TLAMELO YA KODUWA

Voutu	Lebiso la kabo	Matkemisetso	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2018/19	2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	2020/21
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)	Letole la Kimollo ya Koduwa ya Provense	Ho nehelana bakeng la ho lokollwa ha matlole bakeng la ho ka tlamele koduwa.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			123 591	130 904	138 489	138 489
Bodulo ha Batho (Voutu 38)	Letole la Qomatsi ya Matlo la Provense	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete bakeng la thuso ya nakwana ya bodulo ho malapa a anngweng ke koduwa.	260 000	276 900	294 899	294 899
		KAKARETISO	383 591	407 804	433 388	433 388

SHEJULE 7, KGAOLO B
TSE SA ABUWANG BAKENG LA DIMMASEPALA HO KA TLAMELA KODUWA

Voutu	Lebiso la kabo	Matkemisetso	Kholomo A		Kholomo B	
			2018/19	2019/20	Ditekanyetso tse pele	2020/21
Puso ya Kopanelo le Merero ya Setso (Voutu 4)	Letole la Kimollo ya Koduwa ya Mmasepala	Ho nehelana bakeng la ho lokollwa ha matlole bakeng la ho tlamele koduwa.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			349 280	335 488	353 940	353 940
Bodulo ha Batho (Voutu 38)	Letole la Qomatsi ya Matlo la Mmasepala	Ho nehelana ka thuso ya ditjhelete ho dimmasepala bakeng la thuso ya nakwana bakeng la bodulo ho malapa a anngweng ke koduwa.	140 000	149 100	158 792	158 792
		KAKARETISO	489 280	484 588	512 732	512 732